Administration Report

. Balasinor State

1914-15 to 1918-19

00134755

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

Digitized with financial assistance from

Government of Maharashtra

on 01 February, 2020

Annual Administration Report,

OF THE

BALASINOR STATE,

for the year

1914 -15.

134755

☞ Panchmahal Printing Press—GODHRA.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

00134755

INDEX.

	Para.
CHAPTER I.	
General & Political.	
Class, area, population & gross revenue	1
Tribute	2
The Chief of the State	3
Important events	4
Visit of the Political Agent	5
Administrator's tour	6
Changes in the personnel of the High Officials	7
CHAPTER II.	
Administration of Land.	
Territorial divisions of the State	8
Survey and settlement	9
Land revenue system	10
Extension of cultivation	11
Alienation on Enquiry & Settlement	12
Boundary settlement	13
Taccavi advances	14
Land revenue demand, collections, remissions &c	15
CHAPTER III.	
Protection.	
Legislatian	16
Military Force	17
Police	18
Working of the Police	19
Total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable ...	20
Village Police	21
Criminal justice	22
Criminal appeals	23
Civil appeals	24 & 25
Applications for execution of decrees	26
Civil appeals	27
Extradition	28
Prisons	29
Registration	30
Municipal administration	31
CHAPTER IV.	
Production & Distribution.	
Weather & crops	32
Relief measures	33
Wages & labour	34
Prices of food grains	35
Forests	36 & 37

	PARA.
Trade & manufacture	38
Import & exports	39
Sayer or customs	40
Fairs	41
Public works	42
Railway	43
Post Offices	44
Telegraph office	45
Mint	46
General condition of the State & people...	47
Abkari	48
Cases against Abkari laws	49
Toddy	50
Bhang and Ganja	51
Opium	52
Opium smuggling...	53
Excise revenue	54
CHAPTER V.	
Revenue and Finance.	
Income & expenditure	55
Outstanding balances	56 & 57
CHAPTER VI.	
Vital Statistics.	
Medical relief	58
Veterinary Dispensary	59
Sanitation & public health	60
Leper Asylum	61
Vaccination	62
Vital statistics	63
Accidental deaths	64
CHAPTER VII.	
Education.	
Schools and pupils...	65
Minor Nawab's education charges	66
CHAPTER VIII.	
Miscellaneous.	
General census	67
Printing Presses	68
Libraries.	69
Statements relating to the Chief & the Civil Division of territory	70
Experimental Farm	71
General remarks	72

No 914 of 1915.

From,

F. B. Garda. Esquire,

ADMINISTRATOR,

Balasinor State.

To,

C. W. M. Hudson, Esquire, I. C. S.

POLITICAL AGENT, Rewa-Kantha.

Balasinor 15th September 1915.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit my report on the administration of this State for the year 1914—15.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL & POLITICAL.

1. Class, area, population & gross revenue.—Balasinor is a II Class State with an area of 189 square miles and a population of 40563 souls according to the general census of 1911. The gross annual revenue (calculated on the average of past five years) is Rs. 1,82,950.

2. Tribute.—The State pays an annual tribute of Rs. 9,706 to the British Government and Rs. 3,078 on account of Gasdana to the Baroda State.

3. Chief of the State.—Babi Shri Jamietkhanji the present Chief of the State, is still a minor. He was born on the 10th November 1894 and is now in his 21st year. He is a Sunni Mussalman, belonging to the well-known family of Babi Pathans. He joined the Imperial Cadet Corps at Dehra Dun in June 1913 and it was arranged that he should be there till August 1915, but the Institution having been temporarily closed in February last, the Minor Nawab is residing at Godhra to receive training in the different departments. Though he could not stay at the Corps for the full period, the Government of India have been pleased to allow him the privilegg of wearing the uniform of the Corps.

The Chief has got the privilege of adoption under a Sanad granted by the British Government and is entitled to a salute of 9 guns.

4. Important events.—In September last the young Nawab was sent on a tour of Southern India-Ceylon, Madras & Calcutta with a companion selected from the Rajkumar College staff, Rajkot, and he quite appreciated it notwithstanding the Emden scare.

During the year a daughter was born to the minor Nawab's younger sister, whose marriage was celebrated on 1st June 1913.

Big irrigation work of the Bhamaria tank in Wavadra village was started during the year and it is progressing satisfactorily. The construction of the State

portion of the Pali-Balasinor road was undertaken and completed by the State during the year; so also most of the British portion of the road by the British P. W. D. Many minor works of public utility were carried out during the year. Certain obnoxious taxes were abolished and Local Fund Cess introduced instead.

The re-organized Excise Department has been working smoothly and satisfactorily.

The forests in both the Mahals were minutely inspected by the Divisional Forest Officer, Panch-Mahals, and myself in November, and Mr. Bourke has made valuable suggestions for their improvement.

On the War breaking out, this State offered services of men and tent to the British Government and Rs 5,485/. in all were contributed by the State and the public towards the War Relief Fund and Rs. 500/- towards the Women's Branch of the War Fund. The people also subscribed for the comforts of the Indian troops.

5. Visit of the Political Agent.—The Political Agent Mr. C.W.M.Hudson, I. C. S., paid his annual visit to this State in March last and inspected as usual the State offices, Treasury, Toshakhana, Schools, Jail, Palace, Stables. etc, and made very valuable suggestions. Important State matters were discussed and some localities in Balasinor town were inspected by him and orders passed on the corrrespondences.

6. Administrator's Tours.—Almost throughout the open seasou I was on tour in both the Mahals and several old correspondences were disposed of on the spot.

7. Changes in the personnel of High Officials.—I remained in charge of the administration throughout the year. No change occurred in the personnel of high officials of the State. There are no residency officials attached to the State.

CHAPTER II.

Administration of Land.

8. Territorial Divisions of the State.—The State is divided into two Mahals-Balasinor and Virpur-each of which is under a Mahalkari. There are now in all 104 villages in the State-43 in the Balasinor and 61 in the Virpur Mahal. Of these, 54 are Khalsa, 39 Inami and 11 Udhad Jamabandi villages. The two new villages-Jamietpura and Manwarpura-populated last year are prospering. Pacca houses have been built and most of the land is under cultivation now.

9. Survey Settlement.—The Revision Survey Settlement work has, as stated in the previous year's report, been taken up from the beginning of 1914 and is pushed on as quick as possible notwithstanding many obstacles in our way. 67 villages of the State have already been measured and 30 classified. This department is of great help to the alienation enquiry work which is also going on as it should.

10. Land Revenue System.—The land revenue of the State is now levied on the following two systems—

1. Bighoti.

2. Halvero (fixed cess per plough).

Halvero is levied only in the two villages of Alela and Gundela and it will be replaced by Bighoti during the ensuing season.

The average incidence of land rent comes to Re. 1-1-0 per Bigha or Re. 1-13-8 per acre, which, looking to the fertile nature of the soil, does not appear to press on the cultivators.

11. Extension of cultivation.—The marginal table would show that during the year under report the area of total arable land has increased owing to assessed and unassessed lands in the villages of Rajpur, Balasinor, Kunjra, Hothwad, &c, having been given out for cultivation and on account of the resumption by the State of the villages of Felsani and Karanpur given as 'Jivai' or maintenance to Bibi Shri Masabbibi, who died in 1913 and owing to the area of Jetholi village determined after making a regular Survey.

Year.	Total arable land.	Land under cultivation.	Land remaining waste.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
1913	59,645	43,554	16,091
1914	70,146	47,195	22,951

Thus the area of land under cultivation and that of waste have correspondingly increased. As stated in the last year's report, the Patidars and other rich cultivators are settling down in the State and every endeavour is being made to give out lands for cultivation.

The land revenue system and collection work ~~the~~ are being closely watched and necessary reforms introduced.

12. Alienation Enquiry & Settlement Work.— Mr. Parmodrai Gulabrai Munshi continued to work as Special Alienation Enquiry Officer during the year under report. The rules framed for his guidance have since been sanctioned under Government Resolution No. 5043, dated the 2nd September 1914, Political-Department, and they seem to work well. Many claimants willingly resort to Summary settlement which has greatly lightened the enquiry work. Mr. Parmodrai continues to work satisfactorily and if it were not for similar work done for Bhadarwa and other States, he could have completed the work of this State sooner than anticipated.

13. Boundary Settlement.—There are no boundary disputes now pending between this and other States.

14. Taccavi Advances.—There was a poor demand for Taccavi during the year and hence Rs. 100/- only were advanced against Rs. 450/- in the previous year. During the year under report Rs. 7659 were recovered on account of Taccavi, leaving a balance of Rs. 9087/-at the end of the year. Out of this about Rs. 4,000/- have since been recovered and the rest will be recovered in easy instalments already fixed. It is a pity that people, although persuaded do not take advantage of this valuable help offered by the State for sinking wells and making agricultural improvement.

As stated last year the people have showed complete neglect in storing up fodder even to last one season. Some sort of legislation is necessary to meet this end.

15. Land Revenue Demand, Collections, Remissions &c.—The following table gives particulars of the land revenue demand, collections, remissions, etc., during the year under report as compared with those of the previous year —

Year.	Demand.	Collections	Remissions.	Amount outstanding at the close of the year.
1912—13	Rs. 77,908	Rs. 72,673	Rs. 84	Rs. 5151
1913—14	Rs. 1,13764	Rs. 1,06626	...	Rs. 7138

The total amount of arrears of land revenue at the beginning of the State financial year (Samvat 1970) commencing on the 1st November 1913 stood at Rs. 25081, out of which Rs. 16422 were recovered during the current year and Rs. 27 remitted, leaving a balance of Rs. 8632 at the end of the year. The balance of outstandings on account of the current year was Rs. 7138—making a total of Rs. 15770 out of which about Rs. 9000 have been recovered since the close of the year.

About 600 notices of demand had to be issued especially in the case of Sowcar Khatedars who, in conspiracy with other holders, withheld payment of land revenue on account of the levy of Local Fund Cess introduced in lieu of other obnoxious taxes abolished as the following table would show:—

Year.	No. of occupancies	No. of occupants on whom notices were issued.	No. of occupants whose property was attached.
1913—14	10677	176	...
1914—15	11904	607	...

The issue of the notices had a salutary effect on the Dharala cultivators who paid up their dues notwithstanding agitation made by their Sowcars.

CHAPTER III.

Protection.

16. Legislation:—During the year under report "The Bombay Prevention of Gambing Act" IV of 1887 was introduced with a view to check gambling that was rampant to an appreciable extent in this State and it had evidently a good effect on the gamblers. The laws and regulations that are now in force are shown in Appendix II.

In order to put some check on the large number of petitions for adjournments in civil cases, it has been ordered that all such applications should bear one anna stamp.

It has also been ordered that in all civil and criminal cases the Vakalatnamas presented to the Huzur court should bear stamp of the value of 8 annas and to all the subordinate courts four annas.

Since the close of the year, a scale of fees has been fixed as elsewhere, for the local and outside pleaders practising in the courts of the State as under:—

	Each case.	*Annual fee.*
For Barristers & Advocates	Rs. 25	Rs. 50.
„ High Court Pleaders, LL. Bs. & other Pleaders	Rs. 15	Rs. 30.
Local Vakils		Rs. 25.

Now that the road between the Sevalia Railway Station and Balasinor has been constructed, many hackney carriages–both horse and bullock–are plying for hire and for obvious reasons it is necessary to apply the Public Conveyance Act, and side by side the "Prevention of cruelty to animals" Act also. This has formed the subject of a separate correspondence.

17. Military Force:—There exists no Military force in this State. There are ten old artillery guns which are serviceable and are used for firing satute.

18. Police:—The force consists of 116 men including two Fouzdars, 98 Foot and 16 Mounted Police.

Of the Foot Police 60 men are armed with muzzle loading rifles some of which bear the mark "Enfield" and some "Tower". It would be well if

"V. R." "V. R."

by degrees. these weapons are replaced by breech loaders.

The Mounted Police is armed with swords and carbines. The swords are of country make and the carbines, of European make and they bear the mark of of "Tower"

" V. R. "

Both the foot and mounted Police are being drilled regularly and are often taken out for practising at the target. A majority of them can shoot well.

During the year under report the lowest pay of the constables was raised from Rs 6. to Rs. 7.

The total cost of maintaining the force amounted to Rs. 13,330 against Rs. 13,392 in the preceding year.

The ratio of the Police force to area is 1 man to 1.6 square mile and to population I man to 350 souls.

From Appendix IV it will appear that during the year 8 men were punished by fines &c., while 15 men were given rewards in Abkari & Opium cases and that more then half the number can read and write Gujarati.

19. Working of the Police:—The force is distributed in the two Mahals as detailed below:—

Balasinor Mahal—1 Fouzdar & 77 men;

Virpur Mahal—1 Fouzdar & 37 Men.

Appendix V shows in detail the working of the Police. It would be seen that the number of cognizable offences reported during the year was 41 as against 55 last year and the number of accused arrested and sent for trial were 51 and 46 against 95 and 94 respectively in the previous year. Of these, 21 were convicted, 27 acquitted or discharged and the rest (3) remained pending at the close of the year.

The percentage of conviction during the year was 41.2 against 33.6 in the previous year.

The vaue of the property stolen during the year amounted to Rs 1,323 against Rs. 588 in the previous year. Of the total amount stolen, property worth Rs. 493 was recovered against that worth Rs. 377 in the year before. The percentage of recoveries to property stolen was 37.2 against 64.1 in the past year as will be seen from Appendix VI. This was chiefly due to the theft of over Rs. 500 worth of ornaments & cash committed in a tailor's house at Balasinor which yet remains undetected. Still there is much scope for improvement in the tone and efficiency of this important department and every endeavour is made to attain this end.

20. Total No. of Crimes Cognizable as well as Non-cognizable:— Appendix VII shows the total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable and the number of cases disposed of during the year under report. The number of cognizable and non-cognizable offences reported during the year was 147 and adding to it 4 cases of the previous year, there remained 151 cases in all for disposal during the year. Of these, 150 cases were disposed of and only one remained for hearing at the close of the year. The total number of persons apprehended during the year was 290 (excluding the 11 under-trial of the preceding year), of whom 73 were arrested by the Polic, 37 upon warrants, 178 upon summons issued by Magistrates and 2 arrested in the presence of the Magistrates. The total No. of persons brought to trial was 301 of whom 89 were convicted, 5 committed, 60 acquitted, 144 discharged without trial, 2 died and 1 remained under trial at the close of the year, as will be seen from Appendix VIII. Of the 144 persons, 10 were discharged under section 253, 13 under section 259, 120 under section 345 of the Criminal Procedure Code and 1 for want of service of summons.

21. Village Police:—As stated in the reports for past years there is no regular Village Police in the State. The Mukhis and Matadars in each village, whose primary duty is connected with revenue matters generally, give the Police information relating to offences and accidental deaths occurring within the limits of their respective villages. The Mukhis and Patels have lands assigned to them for service, but as most of them are illiterate, they are not invested with the powers of the Police Patel. Endeavour is being made to appoint trust-worthy and literate men as Mukhis from the villages concerned or outside.

In cases of emergency the Dharalas, who form the bulk of the population, volunteer their services for safe-guarding their villages from the inroads of robbers and thieves and at times their assistance to the Police proves of great value in the detection of crime.

22. *Criminal Justice*—During the year under report there was a redistribution of the powers of Magistrates in order to enable the Administrator to devote more of his time to important administrative work. Thus there are five criminal courts in the State, viz:—

(1). Court of the Assistant Sessions Judge.

(2). Court of the District Magistrate.

(3). Court of the First Class Magistrate.

(4). Court of the Second Class Magistrate.

(5). Court of the Third Class Magistrate.

The Administrator presided over the first two courts while the Nyayadhish at Balasinor exercised 1st Class Magisterial powers and the Mahalkaris of Virpur and Balasinor the powers of a Second and Third Class Magistrates respectively.

During the year under report the Administrator decided all the 2 Sessions cases and 2 cases in his capacity of District Magistrate against 6 and 13 respectively in the year before. The First Class Magistrate of Balasinor disposed of 67 cases out of 68 filed in his Court, while the Second and Third Class Magistrates at Virpur and Balasinor disposed of all the 40 and 39 cases filed in their respective Courts.

23. *Criminal Appeals*—During the year under report 4 criminal appeals were filed in the District Magistrate's court and they were all disposed of. In three appeals the sentences were confirmed and in 1 modified as shown in Appendix IX.

24. *Civil Justice*:— The number of Civil courts were 4 during the year under report, viz :—

(1) Administrator's District court.
(2) Court of the Nyayadhish at Balasinor.
(3) Court of the Mahalkari at Virpur.
(4) Court of the Mahalkari at Balasinor.

The court of the Nyayadhish has power to adjudicate suits upto Rs. 1,000, while the courts of the Mahalkaris at Virpur and Balasinor upto Rs 300 and 250, respectively, for both moveable and immoveable property.

During the year under report no civil cases have been filed or transferred to the court of the Balasinor Mahalkari which will be only done when the file of the Nyayadhish is heavy.

25. The total number of suits filed during the year under report was 454 against 1815 last year. The abnormal increase last year was due to a very large number of suits having been filed in consequence of the notification issued curtailing the period of limitation

from 12 to 5 years on Khata Baki. Adding to these the balance (1286) of the past year, the total number for disposal was 1740, of which 1194 were disposed of against 866 in the previous year. The total value of the suits filed and disposed of during the year was 33527 and 34332 respcetively, againist Rs. 122048 and 62428 in the previous year. The average duration of suits was from 4 months and 3 days to one year, 3 months and 2 days. Details are given in Appendix X.

26. *Applications for execution of decrees*:—Appendix XI would show that 808 applications for the execution of decrees aggregating Rs. 38,753 were registered during the year. Adding to these, 324 outstanding from the previous year, the total number stood at 1132 of the total value of Rs. 66,960. Of these, 850 applications of the value of Rs. 47,961 were disposed of during the year, leaving a balance of 282, of which 165 were of duration below 6 months, 70 below 12 months and 47 of over that period.

27. *Civil Appeals*—The Administrator as District Judge exercises appellate powers. 1 appeal was filed during the year under report, and adding to it 7 of the past year, the total number for disposal was 8, of which 4 were disposed of and 4 remained pending at the close of the year. 1 of these 4 was also disposed of since the close of the year. The average duration of appeals was 1 year, 3 months and 28 days. Details are given in Appendix XII.

28. *Extradition*—There is no want of reciprocity on the part of the neighbouring States or British Districts in respect of the surrender of criminals. During the year there was a demand in only one case from the Thasra Taluka of the Kaira District, and the total number of accused surrendered was 3 of which 2 were convicted and 1 acquitted. No demand was made by this state on other places during the year.

29. *Prisons*—There is only one Jail at Balasinor, the headquarters of the State. A part of it is used as a lock-up for under-trial prisoners. There is also a subsidiary Jail at Virpur, where convicts undergoing imprisonment for a month are kept. The Jail at Balasinor has accommodation for 40 prisoners, the Jailor and Jail Guard. Including 17 prisoners remaining from the last year, the total number confined in the Jail during the year under report was 104 against 79 in in the preceding year, as will be seen from Appendix XIII. The daily average number was 20·7 against 17·7 last year' The Jail was visited daily by the Jail Superintendent, twice a week by the First Class Magistrate and occasionally by the Administrator as District Magistrate and Assistant Sessions Judge. The health of the prisoners continued good and there was no mortality during the year. The average cost

of maintenance per head amounted to anna one and pies eleven per day.

As stated in the report for the last year, a small Jail factory has been opened and prisoners are being trained in cane work and to weave carpets, Khadi, tape, &c.

30. *Registration*—Appendices XIV and XV give particulars as to the registration of documents and the receipts and expenditure under that head. During the year under report, 93 documents of the value of Rs. 45,665 were presented for registration which were all registered against 126 documents of the value of Rs. 64,653 last year. The amount of registration fees realized during the year was Rs. 568, against Rs. 677 in the preceding year.

31. *Municipal Administration*—There are two Municipalities in the State. One for the Balasinor Town. and the other for Virpur. The administration is carried on at the expense of the State, except that in Balasinor and Virpur a few shop-keepers pay annas six per year each for watering the Bazar Road. Open surface drains of stone slabs on both sides of the Bazar and main roads in Balasinor were constructed during the year and roads in streets and byelanes put inte order. The metalling of the Bazar road in Virpur will be undertaken shortly. Municipal Committees are appointed in both the towns, but they don't seem to take lively interest in the municipal administration of their towns.

The cost of carrying on municipal affairs, e. g. conservancy, lighting, watering, &c. in both the towns amounted, during the year to Rs. 3,400 against Rs. 3,774 in the previous year, as will be seen from Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

32. *Weather and Crops*:—The season of 1914 was good, although the rains, set in rather late. From Appendix XVII it will be seen that the total fall in the month of June amounted to only 10 cents. In July it measured 12 inches and 62 cents and the Kharif sowings were commenced under favourable circumstances. August and September brought in 3 inches and 22 cents and 5 inches and 23 cents, respectively, which also proved beneficial, while after giving 43 cents on the 1st of October, the monsoon season closed, making a total of 31 inches and 50 cents. Thus it will seen that the rain-fall was plentiful and well distributed throughout the State in consequence

of which the outturn of both the Kharif and rabi crops was good, being estimated at over 14 and 12 annas in the rupee, respectively. There was abundant water in wells and tanks. But the people on this side are somehow averse to storing up fodder, the pinch for which was felt in some of the rice-growing villages. On the whole, the the season was good.

33. The year being good, no relief measures were necessary.

34. *Wages & Labour*:—The demand for skilled labour in the 2 towns on account of the construction of so many buildings continued very great, and the rates of wages remained at about the same level as last year, i. e., from, 12 to 14 annas per day.

The demand for unskilled labour was also great both in the towns and villages, and the rates of wages ruled high and varied from 4 to 6 annas per diem.

35. *Prices of Food Grains*:—It will be seen from Appendix XVIII that in spite of good season, the prices of food grains did not decline as anticipated, but remained at about the same level as last year.

36. *Forest*:—The forest is a valuable asset of the State, and necessary steps are being taken to improve its condition. It has fallen off immensely on account of indiscriminate exploitation in the past. In the beginning of the cold season, Mr. Bourke, the Divisional Forest Officer, Panch Mahals, whose sevices Government had kindly lent to this State, inspected the forests of this State in company of the Administrator and made many valuable suggestions in his report which is under my consideration. As suggested by that Officer, Government have been pleased to depute Mr. B. J. Patel, Sub Divisional Forest Officer, Panch Mahals, for the damarcation work, and he is likely to take up the work in the ensuing fair season. If properly handled the forest will improve considerably and is likely to bring in a good steady revenue.

37. The receipts from forest amounted, during the year, to Rs. 5498, against Rs. 4085 and the expenditure to Rs. 1392, against Rs. 1359 in the year before. The increase in income was due to the sale during the year of a large quantity of rafters which were past development or were otherwise deteriorating.

38. *Trade & Manufature*:—As stated in the last year's report, the soap industry is dying out slowly, as it cannot stand in competition with the bar soap, while calico printing is going on as before. The ginning factory in the Balasinor town owned by a Bohra gentleman continued to work throughout the season. A flour mill on a small scale has been started during the year, and it is expected that another ginning factory, a cotton press and a rice mill be brought in in near future.

Particular ~~of~~ kind of muram is obtainable in fairly good quantity in places round about Balasinor town, from which cement could be made. The stuff is now exported and experiments are being made by certain Hindus who have been given contract to excavate it for two years, with a privilege for the poor people to take it free for the purpose of white-washing and soap manufacture.

39. *Imports and Exports.*—The chief items of imports are cloth, grain, sugar and molasses, kerosine oil, salt, groceries, &c., while, ghee, grain, oil-seeds, soap, tobacco, hide and wool, are exported. The following statement shows the quantites and relative value of the articles imported and exported during the year:—

A. Imports.

Names of articles.	1914-15.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Cloth	1515	65510
Grain	40542	67965
Sugar & Molasses	10250	41635
Kerosine oil	1565	4105
Salt	6525	5615
Groceries	2015	16005
Miscellaneous	15885	52982
Total.	78297	253817

B. Exports.

Names of artieles.	1914-15.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Grain	9675	14212
Ghee	282	5825
Oil & Oilseeds	1202	8695
Cotton	3275	12325
Tobacco	750	3750
Sheepwool.	1005	15225
Hides	1705	9315
Soap	1364	2675
Micellaneous	6685	11205
Total.	25943	83227

The imports show a substantial increase and the exports corresponding decrease, which are probably due to greater quantities of oil and oilseeds, cotton, tobacco and Ghee having been stored up by the people in the hope of getting better prices.

40. *Sayer or customs.*—The contract for the levy of customs on imports and exports was, during the year under report, sold by auction for a period of 2 years for Rs. 23,351, per annum, against Rs. 18,501 realised during the preceding year. The duty on articles consumed by the poor people was reduced as stated last year.

41. *Fairs.*—The most important fair in the State is that of Daryai Saheb's held annually at Virpur. The fair was held this year from 19th to 28th February and was well attended.

The celebrated Mahomedan saint Kazi Mahomad Dariyai Saheb, in whose honour this fair is held, flourished about 400 hundred years ago. The memory of the Saint is not only revered by the Mahomedans and Hindus alike of this State but by the Mahomedans of the whole of Gujarat, Kathiawar and Bombay, from which visitors flock in large number every year. The history of the Saint is highly interesting and full of miraculous incidents. The fair lasts for 10 days, and the spontaneous unlocking of the pad-lock on the chained doors of the Saint's shrine and the sudden fluttering of flowers deposited on the Saint's tomb on the night of his anniversary day are regarded by the people as living example of the Saint's spiritual greatness.

42. *Public Works.*—The Public Works expenditure during the year amounted to Rs. 37696, against Rs. 30,819 in the previous year, including Rs. 24 912 paid towards the construction of the Pali-Balasinor road as against Rs. 25,088 in the preceding year. The expenditure for metalling the British portion of the road (about $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles) was estimated at Rs 53,029 and that for the state portion (about $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles) at Rs. 7,444 as per revised estimates. In order to finish the work soon, Government were pleased to allow the state portion of the road to be constructed by the state agency, and this has been done to the complete satisfaction of the British P. W. D. Government have also kindly contributed the sum of Rs. 10,000 towards the total expenditure on the British portion of the road. Some work still remains to be done on the British portion, and when completed, it will afford great convenience to the travelling public

The bridge over the river near Deo village has since been completed. The big irrigation work of Bhamaria reservoir was commenced in November last and the masonry dam is yet under construction. When ready, the tank will irrigate lands in about a dozen villages and hamlets and will be a great boon to the cultivators on that side.

The earthen embankment of the Guvadia tank was a source of trouble and anxiety every monsoon on account of the lack of stability to stand the heavy pressure when full, especially through splashing of waves when stormy winds blew. The bund actually burst several times. Waste weir was therefore made last season and this year stone pitching work has been done on the whole of the earthen bank. Canals are a great desideratum here and they will be laid out this open season.

The school building at Jetholi is under construction and accommodation has also been provided for the purpose of the village Chowra.

A small bridge of stone masonry is being constructed on the rivulet between the new and old Jetholi villages. The rivulet claimed the lives of so many people during the last few years in the rainy season and hence the work will be a great boon to the people and the school-going boys and girls from the villages on the other side.

The Chowra building work at Deo village is going on and will be completed within a couple of months and that of Gunthli village will be undertaken.

A storey has been put on the Dispensary building at Balasinor and accommodation for in-door patients both males and females supplied. An operation room has also been provided for and an in-patient ward for low caste people is being made.

School buildings for both Mahomedan boys and girls in the locality populated by Mahomedans are nearing completion and when ready, will relieve so much congestion in the present buildings.

Other works of public utility have been done and many more still remain to be done.

43. *Railway*—It is a pity that nothing could yet be done to construct this important feeder line although the preliminary survey was completed about 2 years ago. It is hoped that the sanction of Government to start this important work will be received soon.

44. *Post Offices*—There are only 2 Post Offices in the State—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur and they are sufficient for the present requirements. The mails are escorted by the Sowars within the state limits. No case of mail robbery has occurred during the year.

45. *Telegraph Office*—It is now about seven years since the Government Telegraph Office was opened at Balasinor. The number of messages received and transmitted continue to increase every year.

46. *Mint*—There is no mint in the State.

47. *General Condition of the State and People*—The financial condition of the State is sound. At the end of the year under report the State held Government Promissory Notes of the value of a lac and a half In spite of the heavy expenditure of Rs. 38,000 incurred on Public Works, &c., the cash balance in the State treasury on the 31st March 1915 stood at Rs. 68,973, notwithstanding the Government Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 67,900 purchased during the year under report.

There is steady improvement in the condition of the people, and if they learn to be thrifty, to improve the breed of cattle and to store

up fodder to last for about 2 seasons, their condition is bound to improve before long. All assistance as could possibly be given is given them to save them from the clutches of the Sowcars.

The breed of cattle shows clear signs of improvement since good bulls were distributed to central villages 2 years ago. About a dozen more will be given to the villagers in the 2 Mahals from whom there are pressing demands.

Appendix XX gives particulars as to the agricultural stock in the State as compared with the figures of the last year. It is gratifying to know that the number of cattle maintains a steady increase every year.

Abkari--As stated in the last year's report, the British Government have taken over the lease of the Abkari management of the State for a period of 2 years and 5 months from the 1st November 1913 to the 31st March 1916 on payment of Rs, 6,425 per annum, i. e. 25 per cent. more than the average yield of the past 5 years. Liquor is supplied by the manufacturers at the Godhra Distillery and stored up in the Bonded Ware-House here placed in charge of an Excise Sub-Inspector.

The rates of duty and selling price were as under;-

60 U. P.	25 U. P.
Per Gallon.	Per Gallon.
Duty 0-12-0	1-8-0
Selling price 1-8-0	3-0-0

Since the close of the year the duty on 60 U. P. has been reduced to 0-8-0 per gallon.

The sale of liquor at all the 17 shops during the year ending the 31st March 1915 was as under :—

25 U. P.		60 U, P.	
G.	D.	G.	D.
1626	16	9086	11

The State receives from the British Government an annual Abkari compensation of Rs. 659-13-1 for closing 2 of the liquor shops at Bhatwasna and Khadol lying in the Kaira District. The agreement has since been renewed for a further term of 10 years on the yearly payment of Rs. 660 to the State.

Mr. Gulamalli Gulam Mustafa, the Excise Inspector, continued to be in charge of the District and has kept up his record of good work. There is complete co-operation between his establishment and the State

Police and the success in working the new system is mostly due to Mr. Gulamalli's tactful work. Mr E. H. Udwadia, in charge of the Ware House who had done good work was transferred during the year and Mr. Lalsing has since taken his place.

49. *Cases against Abkari Laws*—18 cases under Sections 43 and 45 of the Abkari Act were detected involving 29 men of whom 13 were sentenced and 16 discharged. The percentage of conviction is evidently small and enquiries are being made about this poor result.

50. *Toddy.* There are no toddy trees in this State.

51. *Bhang & Ganja*—A sum of Rs. 712 was received from the sale of Bang and Ganja against Rs. 662 in the previous year. The farm has been leased by auction to 2 vendors one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur.

52. *Opium*—There are 5 opium shops in the State and they were given out for the year ending 31st October 1915 on the separate shop system. Bengal opium is purchased by the State from the Depot at Godhra and is issued to the Licensees at Rs. 27 per Bengal Seer who in turn sell it at Rs. 35 per Seer at their respective shops. During the year the sale of opium amounted to 258 Bengal Seers, against 243 in the previous year. The revenue under this head came to Rs. 7951 agninst Rs, 4559 in the year before. The increase is due to the realization of some of the arrears of duty on opium for the past year.

The State enjoys the privilege of purchasing 600 lbs. of opium free of duty every year.

53, The Excise establishment under Mr, Gulamali exercises check over opium smuggling also, During the year only one case of illicit possession of opium was detected, This and the one case pending from last year were disposed of during the year, the accused in both being convicted. Magistrates have been given instructions to award deterrent punishments in good cases.

54 *Excise Revenue*—The total excise revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 12,001, against Rs, 11974 in the preceding year, as shown in Appendix XXI.

CHAPTER V.

Revenue and Finance.

55. *Income and expenditure.*—Appendix XXII shows the income and expenditure of the State during the year Samvat 1970. The year opened with a cash balance of Rs. 17442 against Rs. 8277 on the same date last year. The total gross revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 266529 against Rs. 200249 in the previous year. The total expenditure

during the year was Rs. 256368 against Rs 191084. The increase is principally due to the investment of money in Government Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 67900, to the repayment of deposits to the extent of Rs 30000 and to a further repayment of Rs. 25000 towards the construction of the Pali-Balasinor road. The closing balance on the 31st October 1914 remained at Rs. 27603. The State held at the end of the year Government securities of the value of a lac and a half deposited with the Accountant General, Bombay. Thus it will be seen that the financial condition of the State is sound.

Outstanding balances.—The chief items of outstanding balances at the end of the year ending 31st October 1914 were as follows :—

	Amount.	Remarks.
1. Land revenue ...	15770	About Rs 9000 have since been recovered.
2. Excise ...	838	Rs. 138 recovered.
3. Interest on loans ...	843	Rs. 480 recovered.
4. Miscellaneous receipts including 'Chandlo' ...	9689	Rs. 6500 do.
5. Cesses or Veros ...	508	Rs. 275 do.

57. The items of Rs. 1266 and Rs, 6003 shown in Appendix XXII as "Sowcarri and Miscellaneous dues" and "Advances recovered" are only nominal outstanding balances. The former item pertains to the late Nawab's time and orders have already been passed either for recovery or to write off irrecoverable amounts. The latter item of Rs. 6003 is on account of advances made to the young Nawab for his expenses at Dehra Dun, to the State Sowars and others. Of this amount Rs. 2554 have been recovered since the close of the year.

The third outstanding item of Rs. 9087 is on account of Taccavi advances and it is being recovered in easy instalments already fixed.

CHAPTER VI.

Vital Statistics.

58. *Medical Relief.*—There are two State Dispensaries—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur which afford free medical aid to the people. The cost of maintenance of both was Rs. 3079 against Rs. 4298 in the previous year, in which some of the bills for medical stores received for the year before were paid. The total number of out-door and indoor patients treated at both the institutions was 21100 and 26 against 20780 and 41, respectively, in the previous year. Of the 26 in-patients, 24 were discharged cured, 1 died and one remained under treatment at the end of the year as will be seen from appendix XXIII.

The Dispensaries at Balasinor and Virpur are taken advantage of also by many patients from the surrounding villages of the Thasra, and Godhra Talukas and the Lunawada State. There is another Dispensary at Balasinor conducted by a private practitioner and availed of by a limited number of people. Some Vaids and Hakims are also to be found practising in the town and administering native medicines to the people.

59. *Veterinary Dispensary*—The Veterinary Dispensary was opened during the year which did good work under a Veterinary man who has since gone on leave to appear for his final examination at the Bombay Veterinary College. A qualified Salutry has since been working in his place.

60. *Sanitation & Public health*:—

Sanitation of towns and villages was satisfactory and the public health good throughout the year. No epidemic of any kind broke out during the year, although there was plague in some of the surrounding British villages. Wells in towns are cleaned and disinfected periodically with permanganate of potash.

61. *Lepar Asylum*—The old liquor distillery buildings have been purchased by the State from the late Abkari contractors and alterations are being made to locate lepers therein.

62. *Vaccindtion*—1612 primary and 26 re-vaccinations at a cost of Rs. 440 were performed during the year against 1612 and 24 respectively at a cost of Rs. 386 during the previous year. Vaccine lymph obtained from Belgaum is being used and this course has relieved people of so much worry and from the danger of infection.

63. *Vital Statistics*—There were 1145 births and 820 deaths registered during the year against 1274 and 1181 respectively last year. The ratio of births and deaths this year was 28.2 and 20.4 respectively per mille of population against 31.4 and 29.1 in the previous year as will be seen from appendix XXIV.

64. *Accidental Deaths*—There were 25 cases of accidental deaths reported during the year against 9 last year, viz, 3 from suicide, 3 from snake bite, 6 from drowning, 1 from fall from a tree, 3 from wild animals and 9 from miscellaneous causes.

CHAPTER VII.

EDUCATION.

65. *Schools and Pupils*—The State schools are under the control and management of the British Educational Department. From Appendix XXV it will appear that the total number of schools in the State was 15 of which 2 were A. V., 10 Gujarati (8 for boys and 2 for girls), and 2 boys and 1 girls Urdu Schools The total number of pupils during the year was 1334 (1107 boys and 227 girls) against 1090. (959 boys and 131 girls) last year. The daily avarage attendance was 974.9

against 858 in the preceding year and the expenditure was Rs. 5430 against Rs. 5686. There is an indigenous Gujarati School for children run by a private Master at Balasinor and to begin with a grant of Rs. 25 per year has been sanctioned by the State.

A liberal increase in the educational expenditure was sanctioned during the year in raising the pay of the teachers and also their number.

The newly opened School at Jetholi is prospering as was expected and the number of pupils there has swelled to over a hundred. A good School building is under construction at the village and will be completed shortly.

In Balasinor town two buildings—a Madresa for Mahomedan boys and an Urdu School for Mahomedan girls—have been built and will be made use of shortly,

It has been arranged to spend at least Rs. 2000 every year over the construction of School buildings out of the income from Local Fund Cess.

Female teachers were entertained in the Hindu and Mahomedan Girls' school at Balasinor in place of the male teachers during the year. It is contemplated to replace all the male teachers by females as soon as such are available.

Two scholarships were sanctioned for teachers of the State School who were sent for being trained at the Premchand Raichand Training College at Ahmedabad; two to poor and deserving boys of the State studying in the Telang High School at Godhra and one to a student of the State studying in the Baroda College. Arrangement has also been made to give scholarships to deserving boys of poor parentage prosecuting study in the State Schools.

The lower strata of the people which forms the bulk of the population here, is very backward, and there is a pressing need of spreading primary education.

Almost all the schools in the State were visited by the Administrator during the year, some more than once.

66. *Minor Nawab's education charges.*—During the year ending 31st October 1914, the total charges on account of the education of the minor Nawab at Dehra Dun, &c, amounted to Rs. 7411 against Rs. 7591 in the previous year.

CHAPTER VIII.

Miscellaneous,

67. *General Census.*—There was no census taken after the General Census of March 1911.

68. *Printing Presses.*—There are no Printing Presses, nor are any newspapers and periodicals published in the State.

69. *Libraries*—There is a public Library at Balasinor named after the late Nawab Jorawarkhanji and registered by Government. The stock of books and furniture is poor and a few English and Vernacular newspapers are ordered out. Hitherto it was maintained by the State but since two years members have been enrolled on small monthly fees and endeavours are being made to put the institution on a better footing.

70. *Statements relating to the Chief and the Civil Division of Territory.*—Statements A & B relating to the Chief and the Civil Division of Territory are appended.

71. *Experimental Farm*—This farm was opened in 1910 and covers about 75 Bighas of land, part of which is under fruit trees and flower plants, It is commanded by a tank which can irrigate over half the area,while the higher level is watered by Kos from five wells in the garden. During the year the following irrigated and dry crops were raised :—

Irrigated.

1. Sugarcane, 2 elephant foot, 3 yams, 4 brinjals, 5 chilles, and 6 potatoes.

Dry.

1 groundnut, 2 cotton, 3 gram, 4 wheat 5 Tur, and 6 rice.

Poor sugarcane called " Pundia " variety prospers here, and some of the Patidars have also raised this crop. But probably through intense heat in the summer, the internodes are not so long as in the Deccan.

Elephent foot. This rich crop was first sown here in 1913 and was successful. The seed is comparatively very cheap, though a bit difficult to preserve.

Brinjals & chillies. These crops are not new to the local cultivators who were shown the improved method employed on the farm. Many of them have now understood it.

Potatoes. The local cultivators grow this crop since over 20 years, but they were shown advantages of proper cultivation by means of BT2 English Turnwrest plough. The result of this crop fell short of expectations as the potato sets that were planted were destroyed to the extent of over 60 per cent. by excessive heat before they germinated. Besides, the seed is very costly.

Groundnut. The Japanese variety grows well here. The Spanish variety was given to a cultivator who tried it with success in his farm. This is a rich crop hitherto unknown to the people, and should be encouraged as much as possible.

Cotton. The 2 American varieties 'Buri' and 'Cambodia' were sown with success on the farm. Improved methods of sowing the crop were shown to local cultivators.

Wheat. Two varieties were sown on the farm, but the growth of the crop was marred owing to late sowing and excessive moisture in the soil, and hence the outturn was very poor.

The total expenditure on the farm was Rs. 2,865 and income Rs. 447.

It is contemplated to put up a steam or oil engine and pump and Persian wheel to irrigate the ground not commanded by the tank. These in themselves will be a good demonstration to the cultivating class.

72. *General Remarks.* It is a pity that the question of the proposed exchange of the State village of Khadol with some land in the British territory in the south-west of Balasinor has been negatived by the Kaira authorities. The exchange would have afforded so many facilities to both the British Govenment and this State.

There was some agitation against the administration racked up by certain self-interested people on account of the levy of Local Fund cess in place of other obnoxious and inequitable taxes. The ignorant Dharala cultivators were misled by the Sowcar class, but the former soon saw their mistake and came round.

Complete and cordial co-operation continued during the year between the several offices and the members of the Chief's family. All the Departments of the State have worked well and given me satisfaction.

In conclusion, I beg to tender my best thanks to the Political Agent for his valuable advice given me from time to time and the keen interest taken in the welfare of the State.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

F. B. Garda.

Administrator,

Balasinor State.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.

Names of high officials in the Balasinor State and Residency officials showing changes in the personnel during the year 1914-15.

Name of Officer.	Appointment.	Period.		Remarks.
		From.	To.	
Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda.	Administrator of the State.	1st April 1914	31st March 1915.	
Mr. Chunilal Vithaldas Desai.	Nyayadhish.	—Do—	—Do—	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX II.

List of Laws in force in the Balasinor State 1914–15.

Serial No.	Description.	Whether adapted from British Indian Acts.	Introduced during year under report.	Remarks.
1	Criminal Procedure Code.	These are British Laws which are generally acted upon.		
2	Indian Penal Code.			
3	Civil Procedure Code.			
4	Evidence Act.			
5	Contract Act.			
6	Abkari Act.			
7	Opium Act.			
8	District Police Act (Act IV of 1890.)			
9	The Explosive Substances Act (Act VI of 1908).			
10	Sections 1 7, 11, to 21, 22, 23, 56, 60, 62, and 71 A and Chapters V, VI, and VII of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act.			
11	Jail Remission Rules sanctiond by the Government of India Resolution, Home Department, (Jails) No. 161–172 dated the 25th June 1908			
12	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887.)		The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887.)	
1	Stamp Rules.	These are special Regulations of the State.		
2	Registration Rules.			
3	Civil Courts Rules.			
4	Limitation and Court fee Rules.			
5	Arms Rules.			

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX III

Statement showing the strength, cost and other particulars of the Military Force in the Balasinor State, during the year 1914–15.

Arm of Service.	Number of fighting officers and men.						Details of force at end of the current year.						Total cost on account of pay and allowances of the force, including followers.	Remarks.
	At the end of last year.	Recruited this year.	Casualties.			At the end of the current year.	Number of regiments, battalions, or batteries.	Number of guns.	Number of men.					
			Died.	Invalided.	Discharged, deserted, etc				European Commissioned officers.	Native Commissioned officers.	Non-Commissioned officers.	Fighting men.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cavalry.						Nil.								There are a few artillery guns which are used for salutes.
Sappers														
Artillery.														
Infantry.														
Imperial Service Troops..														
Total....														

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX IV.

Statement showing the strength, cost, discipline, and education of the Police in the Balasinor *State during the year* 1914-15.

Description of office.	Number.	Pay of grade. Rs.	Total cost. Rs.	Punishments.			Rewards.		Education.		Remarks.
				Dismissed.	Fined, degraded, or suspended departmentally.	Punished judicially.	By promotion.	By money. Rs.	Number able to read and write.	Number under instruction.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Fouzdar Balasinor	1	35		...	....	....	....	5	1	...	
,, Virpur	1	32		...	....	....	....	15	1	...	
First Class Jamadar ...	1	15		...	....	....	....	...	1	...	
Second ,, ,, ..	2	12		...	....	....	....	...	1	...	
Third ,, Havaldars ...	3	10	13,330	...	....	....	....	...	3	...	
4th ,, ,, ...	4	9		...	....	....	....	...	4	...	
5th ,, Naieks.	8	8		..	2	....	....	2	6	...	
Constables	80	7		...	5	1	....	19	41	...	
Dafedar	1	23		...	....	....	...	...	1	...	
Mounted Police	15	20		...	....	....	....	....	1	....	
Total	116		13,330	...	7	1	....	41	60	....	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX V.

Statement showing the working of the Police in the Balasinor State, during the year 1914-15.

STATE.	Number of offences.		Number of accused arrested		Number of accused sent for trial.		Number of accused convicted.		Number of accused acquitted or discharged.		Percentage of convictions (columns 4&5)		Percentage convicted of accused sent for trial.		Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor State.....	55	41	95	51	94	46	32	21	35	27	33.6	41.2	34	45.6	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX VI.

Statement showing the Value of Property stolen and amount of recoveries in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

STATE.	Amount stolen.		Amount recovered.		Percentage of recoveries to property stolen.		Remarks.
	Past year	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.			
Balasinor State.	588	1,323	377	493	64.1	37.2	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of, and

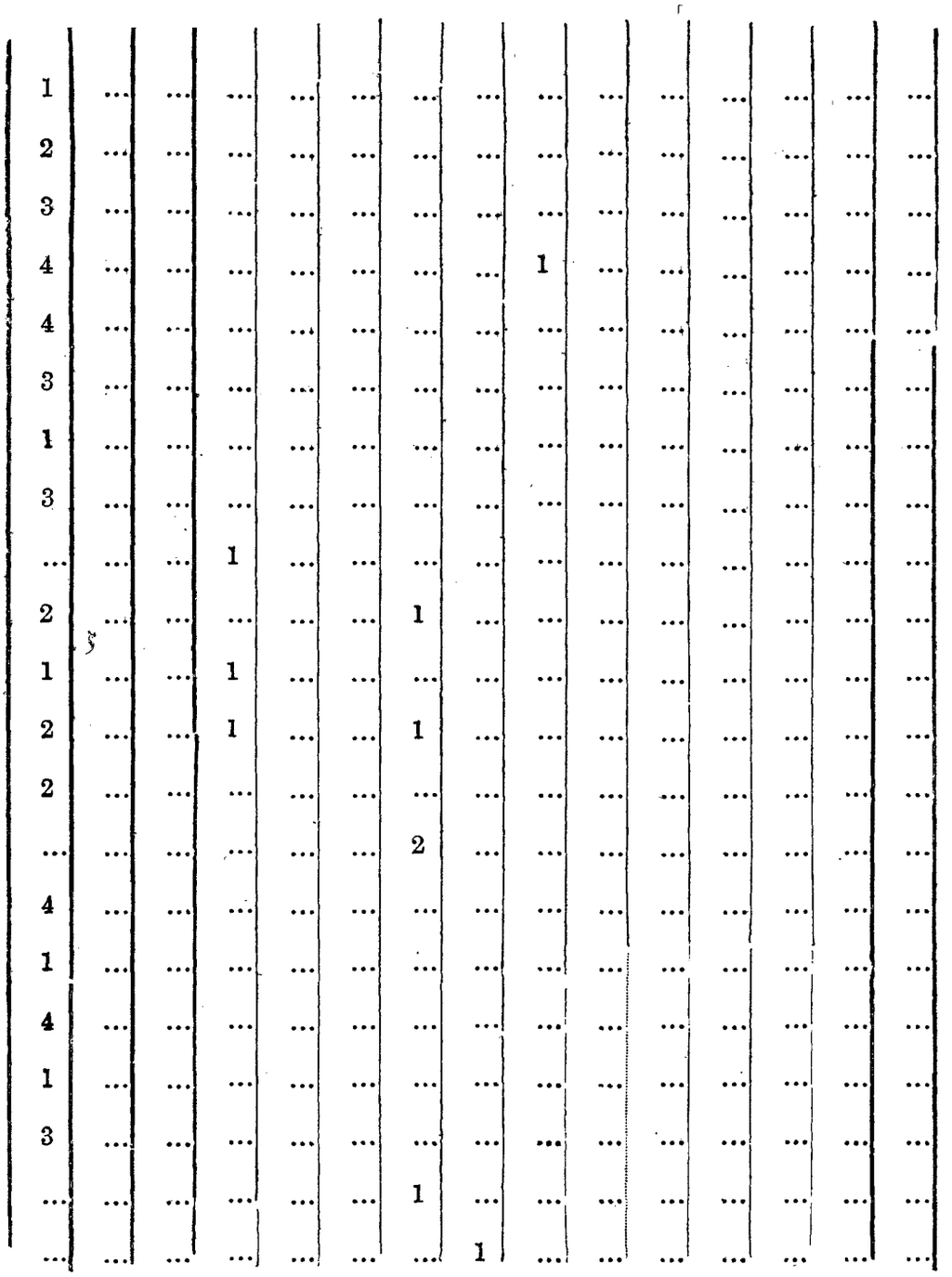
Description of offences.	Number of offences.			Number of cases disposed of during past year.	Number of cases disposed of during present year.	Number of persons apprehended.	Number of persons convicted.	No. of persons sentenced.						
	Balance from past year.	Committed during the present year.	Total.					Imprisonment.		Imprisonment & fine.		Fine only.	Whipping.	Total.
								Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
UNDER I P. CODE.														
Sections 147, 323 447 & 448	...	1	1	...	1	9	..	...	...	...		...	...	...
,, 160	...	1	1	...	1	12	..	...	...		..	...	...	...
,, 161	...	1	1	...	1	2	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
,, 170 & 419	...	1	1	...	..	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 186 & 353	1	...	1	...	1	7	7	...	5		2	...	...	7
,, 188	..	1	1	...	1	1	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
,, 188 & 291	...	1	1	8	1	1	1	...	...	..	...	1	...	1
,, 193	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...		...	1	...	1
,, 224	...	2	2	1	2	2	2	...	2		...	...	...	2
,, 278	...	3	3	...	3	3	3	...	...	..	...	3	...	3
,, 283 & 291	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
,, 290	...	13	13	9	13	20	15	...	..	...	...	15	...	15
,, 302	...	1	1	...	1	3*	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
,, 304	...	3	3	...	3	8++	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, 309	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
,, 323	1	4	5	3	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323,341 & 504	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323 & 504	...	29	29	28	29	82	13	...	...	...	...	13	...	13
,, 323,504 & 506	...	1	1	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	5	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

*Two accused committed to the Sessions court of the Political Agent.

† 3—Do—Ast. Sessions Judge Balasinor.

UNDER I. P. CODE. Sections 324	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 324,114 & 504	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
,, 324 & 504	...	1	1	1	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 325	...	3	3	3	3	5	1	...	...	..	1	...	...	1
,, 341 & 504	...	2	2	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 352 & 504	...	3	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 353 & 504	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 379	...	11	11	8	11	14	11	...	...	..	...	11	...	11
,, 379 & 426	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	..	1	...	...	1
,, 380	...	3	3	1	3	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
,, 380 & 454	...	2	2	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 380 & 457	...	2	2	2	2	4	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
,, 380,497 & 498	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 394	...	1	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, 403	...	3	3	...	3	8	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
,, 404 & 506	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 426	...	2	2	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 426 & 323	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 447	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 448 & 457	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 456	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1



Under I. P. Code. Sections 457	...	2	2	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
„ 490	...	1	1	...	1	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 504	...	14	14	11	14	18	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
„ 504 & 506	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
„ 504,506 & 426	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total. ...	3	128	131	79	130	270	74	...	10	...	12	52	...	74
Under Opium Act Section 9	1	1	2	5	2	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
„ Abkari Act Section 43	...	17	17	9	17	28	12	...	1	...	10	1	...	12
„ Do. 45	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Grand Total...	4	147	151	93	150	301	89	...	11	...	24	54	...	89

VII.

Cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined, being insane.	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Term of imprisonment.											Awaiting trial.	Remarks.
			Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months.	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months.	From 1 to 2 years.	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
188	...	2	3	6	1	7	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
16	...	...	2	7	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
204	...	2	5	14	3	7	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX VIII.

Statement showing the number of Offences reported and persons dealt with by the various Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1914–15.

Names of Court.	Number of offences reported during the year.		Number of persons dealt with.								Persons disposed of.					Persons remaining at the end of year.	Remarks.
			Remaining at the end of last year.	Brought to trial in 1914–15.					Total.								
	Past year.	Present year.		Arrested by Police.	Upon warrant.	On Summons.	Voluntary.	Arrested in presence of Magistrate.	Past year.	Present year.	Discharged without trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred.	Died, escaped or transferred.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Assistant Sessions Judge's Court.	6	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	8	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	
District Magistrate's ,,	13	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	27	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	
1st Class ,, ,,	107	64	11	50	15	59	...	...	189	135	66	27	34	5	2	1	
2nd Class ,, , at Virpur	32	40	...	13	21	51	...	2	89	87	43	23	21	...	...	...	
3rd Class Magistrate's Court at Balasinor.	...	39	...	5	...	68	...	...	...	73	35	10	23	...	...	...	
Total....	158	147	11	73	37	178	...	2	313	301	144	60	89	5	2	1	

F B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX IX.

Statement showing the results of Appeals against decision; passed by the Criminal Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Tribunals.	Number of applications.	Number of persons and cases.																Remarks.
		Applications rejected.		Sentences.						Proceedings quashed.		Referred.		Further enquiry etc. ordered.		Pending.		
				Confirmed.		Modified.		Reversed.										
		Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons	Cases.	
Administrator's or District Magistrate's Court....	4	...	...	3	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX X.

Civil Work-Nature and Value of Original Suits filed and disposed of in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Filed during the year, received by transfer or on remand.		Total.		Disposed of during the year.		Closing balance.		Suits filed during present year.										Suits disposed of during present year.						Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value. Rs.	Suits re-landed property.	Suits for money transactions.	Suits for other rights.	No. of suits under Rs. 100	No. of suits above Rs. 100 and under Rs. 500.	No. of suits above Rs. 500 and under Rs. 1,000	No. of suits above Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 5,000.	No. of suits above Rs. 5,000.	Ex-parte.	Admitted and compromised.	Struck off the file.	Otherwise disposed of.	Value. Rs.	Average duration.	
Administrator's or District Judge's Court.....	8	6	3	† 4	11	10	5	5	6	5	5606	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	4	1	...	12114	Y. M. D. 1—3—2	†This includes 1 suit retaken on file during the year.
Nyayadhish's Court.....	134	962	1338	§ 341	1472	1303	510	773	962	530	20565	12	309	9	278	52	...	...	...	351	293	91	38	16359	0—6—0	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court ...	195	318	474	109	669	427	351	416	318	11	7356	3	105	1	85	24	...	...	...	48	316	20	32	5859	0—4—3	§do do.
Total ...	337	1286	1815	454	2152	1740	866	1194	1286	546	33527	15	417	10	363	76	...	3	...	399	613	112	70	34332		

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XI.

Civil Work-Results of applications for execution of Decrees in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Valve of opening balance for present year.	Applications brought to the register.			Total.			Disposed of			Closing balance.			Number of applications pending disposal at the close of the year.			Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year		Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Below 6 months.	Below 12 months	Above 12 months.	
			Rs.			Rs.			Rs.			Rs			Rs.				
Administrator's or District Judge's Court ...	1	3	11208	2	...	0	3	3	11208	0	2	8275	3	1	2933	...	...	1	
Nyayadhish's Court ...	312	270	15531	762	699	33923	1074	969	49454	804	721	35338	270	248	14116	155	50	43	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court.	17	51	1468	75	109	4830	92	160	6298	41	127	4343	51	33	1950	10	20	3	
Total...	330	324	28207	839	808	38753	1169	1132	66960	845	850	47961	324	282	18999	165	70	47	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XII.

Balasinor State.

Civil Work–Number and Results of Appeals in Civil Suits, during the year 1914–15.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Filed during		Total.		Disposed of during.		Closing balance.		Value of appeals filed during.		How disposed of.										Average duration.	
													Decisions confirmed		Decisions reversed.		Decisions amended.		Cases remanded for re-trial.		Cases compromised & otherwise disposed of.			
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.
											Rs.	Rs.											Y. M. D.	Y. M. D.
Administrator's or District Judge's Court.	4	7	6	1	10	8	3	4	7	4	1889	31	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3—1—14	1—3—28

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIII.

Statement showing the number of persons confined in the Jails & Lockups in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Stations.	Number of prisons.	Number of prisoners				Daily average.		Number of prisoners remaining at the end of the year.	Total cost of Jail and prisoners.	Average period of accused under trial.	Remarks showing mortality among convicts in jail.
		Remaining from last year.	Admitted during the year.	Total.							
				Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.				
									Rs.	Y. M. D.	
Balasinor.	1	17	76	79	93	17.7	18.7	20	1511	0—0—28	
Virpur.	1	...	11	...	11	...	2.0	...	13	0—0—16	
	2	17	87	79	104	17.7	20.7	20	1524	0—0—22	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIV.

Registration of documents in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Name of State.	Documents presented for registration.		Nature of documents presented.										Documents registered.		Value of documents registered.		Documents of which registry has been refused.		Documents remaining unregistered pending enquiry at the close of the year.		Remarks.
			Mortgages.		Sale deeds		Wills.		Money-bonds.		Miscellaneous.										
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
															Rs.	Rs.					
Balasinor	127	93	55	33	58	42	4	6	...	...	9	12	126	93	64,653	45,665	...	...	1	...	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XV.

Statement showing the Receipts and Expenditure on account of Registration during the year 1914-15.

Description.	Past yeer.			Present year.			Remarks.
	Number of deeds	Value of property.	Fees realized.	Number of deeds.	Value of property.	Fees realized.	
		Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	
Balasinor Registrar's Court...	126	64,653	677	92	45,411	563	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court ...	...	...	...	1	254	5	
Total ...	126	64,653	677	93	45,665	568	
Deduct Expenditure... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Net profit	...	...	677	...	...	568	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVI.

Receipts and Expenditure of the Municipalities in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Name.	Opening balance on 1st April.	Receipts during the year.		Total in current year.	Expenditure during the year.		Balance on the 31st March 1915.	Remarks.
		Past.	Present.		Past.	Present.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Balasinor...	...	...	...	...	3,140	2,820	...	No municipal taxes at all are levied at Balasinor and Virpur; these Municipalies are maintained entirely at the State expense.
Virpur	...	...	...	...	634	580	...	
Total ...	...	...	...	...	3,774	3,400	...	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVII.

Statement of Rainfall in the Balasinor State for the year 1914-15.

STATE.	April 1914.	May 1914.	June 1914.	July 1914.	August 1914.	September 1914.	October 1914.	November 1914.	December 1914.	January 1915.	February 1915.	March 1915.	Total.	Total of past year.	Average of past 5 years.	Remarks.
	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In. Cts.	In. Cts.	In. Cts.	
Balasinor... ...	0—0	0—5	10—0	12—62	3—22	5—23	0—43	0—10	0—0	0—5	0—0	0—39	32—9	42—30	33—59	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement as to prices of staple food-grains in the Balasinor State, during the year 1914-15.

Article.	During March. (past year.) per Rupee.			During March. (present year.) per Rupee.			Remarks.
	Mds.	Seers.	Total.	Mds.	Seers.	Total.	1 Seer = 40 Tolas.
Bajri	...	21	...	...	20	...	
Adad	...	20	...	...	21	...	
Mag	...	16	...	...	20	...	
Sesamum...	...	10	...	...	13	...	
Bavto	...	28	...	...	28	...	
Gram	...	26	...	...	24	...	
Tuver pulse	...	16	...	...	14	...	
Gram pulse	...	16	...	...	15	...	
Rice 1st sort	...	10	...	...	10	...	
Rice 2nd sort	...	13	...	...	13	...	
Rice 3rd sort	...	14	...	...	15	...	
Maize	...	25	...	...	27	...	
Mag pulse	...	15	...	...	16	...	
Wheat	...	19	...	...	17	...	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIX.

Expenditure on Public Works in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Description of Work.	State Funds.			Local Funds.			Total.	Remarks.
	Original.	Repairs.	Total.	Original.	Repairs.	Total.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Original Works.								
Buildings	370	...		...	...	...	...	Besides, Rs. 24,912 were paid by the state towards the construction of the Pali-Balasinor road during the year against Rs. 25,088 paid in last year making a total of Rs. 50,000.
Tanks and wells... ...	453	...		...	...	...	...	
			823	...	...	...	823	
Repairs.								
Durbari buildings ...	...	593						
Offices, etc.	...	1322						
Tanks and wells... ...	...	4405						
Communications... ...	...	4788						
Miscellaneous	...	102						
			11,210	...	...	...	11,210	
Establishment charges...	...	...	751	...	...	...	751	
Total ...	...	...	12,784	...	...	...	12,784	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XX.

Agricultural Stock in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

District	Year.	Horses and Cattle.									Ploughs.		Carts.		Remarks.
		Bullocks.	Cows.	Buffaloes.		Horses.	Mares.	Colts and fillies.	Asses.	Sheep and goats.	With two bullocks.	With four bullocks.	Riding.	Load carrying.	
				Male.	Female.										
Balasinor	1913—14	11,552	6,542	1,799	6,658	250	172	55	475	6,452	5,727	...	39	1040	
	1914—15	12,149	7,706	1,390	7,616	234	181	55	428	6,945	5,872	...	46	1000	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXI.

Statement showing the Excise Shops and Excise Revenue in the Balasinor State during the year Samvat 1970, *i. e. A.D.1913-14.*
(Ending 31*st October* 1914 *)*

Name of State.	Country spirit.		Opium.		Ganja.		Toddy.		Total.		Remarks.
	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	
		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.	
Balasinor... ...	17	3,338	4	7,951	2	712	...	...	23	12,001	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Cash balance at the commencement of the year ...				17,442	8,277			†Includes R. 1141 received in advance for next year.
(A.) Land Revenue.				†				
1. Fixed	20,632	70.790	91,422	83,484	81845	20	9059	
2. Fluctuating... ...	3,609	25,370	28 979	23,674	10439	7	5298	
3 Miscellaneous collection charges, etc. ...	840	17,604	18,444	17,031	2145	...	1413	
Total...	25,081	1,13,764	1,38,845	1.24,189	94429	27	15770	
(B.) Forest Revenue.								
1. Timber duty (sale of teak rafters.. ...	...	2,918	2,918	2918	1831	...	...	
2. Jungle produce ...	...	1 451	1,451	1451	1676	...	...	
3. Koila Rasam (charcoal fees.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4. Miscellaneous ..	...	1,129	1,129	1129	578	...	...	
Total...	...	5,498	5,498	5498	4085	...	...	
(C.) Excise Revenue.								
1. Opium License fee ...	700	7,201	7,901	7201	4059	...	700	
2. Opium Establishment charges	...	750	750	750	500	...	...	
3. Country spirit license fee...	...	3,338	3,338	3338	6753	...	...	
4. Toddy license fee ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Ganja „ „ ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6. Duty on sale of Ganja ...	...	712	712	712	662	...	...	
7. License fee for the sale of poisonous drugs and ammunition... ...	138	511	649	511	302	...	138	
Tatal...	838	12,512	13,350	12512	12276	...	838	
(D.) Stamp Revenue.								
1. Sale-proceeds of adhesive and impressed Court-fee stamps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of stamped papers	...	3,342	3,342	3342	2516	...	...	
3. Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped	...	113	113	113	465	...	...	
Total...	...	3455	3,455	3455	2981	...	...	

XXII.

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1914.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
(*A.*) *Tribute.*	12845	21457	12845	21457	
(*B.*) *Refunds.*					
1. Of revenue	100	300	77	209	
2. Of fees, fines and forfeitures ...	50	50	33	9	
3. Of lapsed deposits	...	...	...	...	
Total...	150	350	110	218	
(*C.*) *Administration.*					
1. General Department	7840	8246	7755	8000	
2. Account Department	1261	1261	1236	1250	
3. Miscellaneous Account Department ...	...	...	...	...	
4. Tauzi Department	...	...	...	...	
5. Treasury and Store Department ...	...	...	...	...	
6. Criminal Department	...	...	...	...	
7. Revenue and Civil Department ...	10602	10055	10284	9823	
8. Record-room Department... ...	434	434	405	356	
9 Process Department	288	288	288	287	
10. Police Department	12961	12554	12443	12382	
11. Jail Department	1564	1588	1524	1574	
12 Law charges	40	35	39	16	
13. Postal Department charges ...	...	...	...	...	
14. Printing charges	700	700	460	597	
15. Forest Department	1743	1629	1392	1359	
16. Contingencies and stationery for Manager's office	240	240	240	240	
17. Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office...	1727	1197	1685	1093	
18. Miscellaneous unforeseen administrative charges:—					
(*a*) Carriage of records... ...	75	75	26	12	
(*b*) Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office	625	791	625	625	
(*c*) Dead stock	145	396	144	263	
(*d*) Service stamps	250	247	246	247	
(*e*) Money order and hundi commission	25	52	2	2	
(*f*) Telegram charges	...	5	...	6	
19. Sub-divisional office establishment at Bysinga.	...	...	...	...	
20. Alienation Enquiry Dept... ...	3150	2950	2771	1571	
21. Opium and Abkari Department ...	3348	1319	3168	1051	
23. Municipal charges	4582	3722	3558	3226	

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
(E.) Law and Justice.								
1. State-proceeds of unclaimed property	...	14	14	14	2	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of intestate property	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3. Process-servers' fees, realised in cash ...	...	1379	1379	1379	534	...	...	
4. Amin's fees, realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Other items (mutation fees, etc) realised in cash.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6. Civil forfeitures ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7. Criminal forfeitures ...	...	29	29	29	...	...	...	
8. Civil Court fines ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
9. Criminal (Magisterial) fines	...	1047	1047	1047	617	...	...	
10. Other fees, forfeitures and fines	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
11. Commission fee relized in cash	...	6730	6730	6730	3478	...	...	
12 Revenue fines. ..	...	211	211	211	28			
Total...	...	9410	9410	9410	4659	...	...	
(F.) Miscellaneous Ordinary Receipts.								
1. Ghatkar fees ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2. Machhdia (fishery) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3. Falkar (orchard revenue).	...	530	530	530	345	...	...	
4. Jail manufacture ...	...	36	36	36	...	...	...	
5. Hide license... ...	69	65	134	121	117	...	13	
Tatal...	69	631	700	687	462	...	13	
(G.) Extraordinary Miscellaneous Receipts.								
1. Cattle-Pound fees ...	...	511	511	511	262	...	...	
2. Copying and searching fees	...	217	217	217	209	...	...	
3. Registration receipts ...	...	673	673	673	639	...	...	
4. Sale-proceeds of Government securities. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Interests.								
(a) On Government securities ...	...	3298	3298	3298	2764	...	...	
(b) On loans ...	1489	581	2070	1227	683	...	843	
(c) On Kist Khelpi ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

XXII.

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1914.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
23. Toll	...	...	...	...	
24. Garden, banglow, &c.					
(*a*) Garden	326	350	246	316	
(*b*) Repairing Arms	82	70	8	...	
25. Survey Department	10000	666	6080	499	
Total...	62008	48870	54625	44795	
(*D*) *Public Instruction* ...	7366	6884	6547	6113	
(*E*) *Dispensary charges* ...	3819	3580	3682	3488	
(*F*) *Domestic charges* ...					
1. Dress and toys for the minor Raja. Miscellaneous Darbar charges ...	1040	2246	1040	2030	
2. Maintenance allowance for the Dowager rani...	...	...	...	...	
3. Domestic servants	786	764	724	731	
4. Elephant Establishment.					
(*a*) Elephant Establishment ...	...	...	...	...	
(*b*) Feeding expenses of the state horses and bullocks... ...	5339	5004	4929	4112	
5. Minor Nawab's Education charges ...	7642	7746	7411	7591	
6. Arab guards	...	104	...	92	
7. Birthday expenses	50	50	26	50	
8. Ceremonial „	750	34055	719	34015	
9. Holiday „	459	519	408	471	
10. 'Vehvar Kharach' or presents to be made to other States on marriage & other occasions	182	100	181	98	
11. Miscellaneous	354	400	353	374	
12. Unforeseen expenses	703	350	...	...	
Total...	19705	51338	18291	49564	
(*G*) *Religious charges.* ...	2030	1911	2030	1530	
(*H*) *Public Works Department.*					
1. Establishment, travelling allowance & contingencies	882	920	751	801	
2. Original works	26075	29725	25735	25278	
3. Repair „	14718	9230	11210	4740	
4. Petty „	...	...	...	...	
5. Compensation for removing huts ...	...	...	...	...	
Total...	41675	39875	37696	30819	

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6. Sale-proceeds of old stores, materials and live-stock, etc. ...	...	5422	5422	5422	1028	...	...	
7. Miscellaneous receipts including 'chanlo' ...	...	28801	28801	19083	5564	29	9689	
8. Refunds. Salaries of Government and State servants refunded by parties citing them as witnesses	...	18	18	18	18	...	...	
9. Cesses or Veros ...	385	7958	8343	7835	7025	...	508	
10. Agricultural receipts ...	...	447	447	447	624	...	...	
11 School fees	...	1410	1410	1410	1413	...	...	
12. Sayer or customs ...	...	18638	18638	18638	17785	...	...	
13. Cash recovery ...	...	54	54	54	34	...	...	
Total...	1874	68028	69902	58833	38048	29	11040	
Total of heads A) to (G)....	27862	213298	241160	214584	156940	56	27661	
(H) Debts.								
1. Deposits.								
(a) Revenue and Civil deposits ...	...	...	...	13554	3739	...	...	
(b) Judicial (Criminal Court) deposits ...	...	...	...	92	943	...	...	
(c) Miscellaneous deposits	...	...	...	17852	...	...	...	
(d) Permanent advance...	280	...	280	...	...	...	280	
(e) Bima shri Kamal-bakhte Saheb's deposits. ...	...	...	...	1029	977	...	..	
2 Advances recovered.								
(a) by cash —								
Sowcari and Miscellaneous dues ...	11394	...	11394	99	847	10029	1266	
Tagavi... ...	16631	115	16746	7659	19103	...	9087	
Advances recovered..	3873	13589	17462	11459	17260	...	6003	

XXII.

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1914.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
(I) Stamp Department.					
1. Purchase of stamps including contingencies	158	137	157	137	
2. Discount paid on the sale of stamps, etc.					
Total...	158	137	157	137	
(J) Pensions and Guaranteed Haks.					
1. Pensions	2232	2154	2222	2154	
2. Guaranteed and other Haks ...	2743	3290	2421	2422	
Total...	4975	5444	4643	4576	
(K) Conservancy charges.	...	...	...	...	
(L) Miscellaneous charges					
1. Purchase of Government securities ...	65000	...	65000	...	
2. Payment of interests	...	...	...	...	
3. Value of Police clothing, etc., supplied...	950	1234	887	1010	
4. Granary Establishment (Guest allowance)	1453	133	1452	132	
5. Godhra Agency Gymkhana ...	...	...	...	...	
6. Telegraph Office Guarantee ...	100	176	11	176	
7. Agricultural Charges	2869	4165	2865	3892	
8. Compensation for acquisition of land...	50	50	30	...	
9. Filling Cattle-troughs	100	124	54	40	
10. Purchase of books	50	50	30	36	
11 Plague charges	50	50	...	...	
12. Census charges	...	...	...	...	
13. Contribution to the Chiefs College, Delhi	300	...	...	...	
14. do. to the Leper Asylum ...	1000	1000	904	...	
15. Purchase of bulls.	150	...	3	...	
16. do. boat	100	...	80	...	
Total...	72172	7752	71316	5286	
Total of Heads (A) to (L)...	226903	187599	211942	167983	
(M) Debts.					
1. Repayment of deposits:—					
(*a*) Of Revenue and Civil deposits...					
(*b*) Of Judicial (Criminal) Court deposits	4000	6620	30737	4582	
(*c*) Miscellaneous deposits ...					

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Curent.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
(*b*) by work done ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3. Excess collections during the year	...	...	...	201	440	...	...	
Tatal...	32178	13704	45882	51945	43309	10029	16636	
Total Receipts...	60040	227002	287042	266529	200249	10085	44297	
Grand Total ...	60040	227002	287042	283971	208526	10085	44297	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

XXII.

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1914.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2. Advances made	...	...	...	...	
3 Repayment of sowcari debts ...	1000	1000	...	...	
Total...	5000	7620	30737	4582	
Tagavi advances	2500	500	100	450	
Miscellaneous advances... ...	28046	...	13589	18069	
Total...	30546	500	13689	18519	
Total Expenditure...	262449	195719	256368	191084	
Surplus at the end of the year...	49805	49288	27603	17442	
Grand Total...	312254	245007	283971	208526	

N. B. The state held at the end of the year Govt. Promissory Notes of the value of R. 1,49,200.

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Statement of Medical Relief afforded in the Balasinor State during the year 1914-15.

Dispensary.	Number of patients treated.		Results of In-door patients.				Expenditure.	Daily average.	Remarks.
	Outdoor.	Indoor.	Discharged.	Absented.	Died.	Remaining under treatment.			
							Rs.		
Balasinor Dispensary... ...	14,746	8	7	...	...	1	2546	173	
Virpur Do.	6,354	18	17	...	1	...	533	58.5	
Total...	21,100	26	24	...	1	1	~~3097~~ 2077	231.5	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Vital statistics of the Balasinor State for the year 1914-15.

Name.	Population.	Births.		Increase.	Decrease.	Deaths.		Increase.	Decrease.	Ratio per 1,000 of population.				Remarks.
		Past year.	Present year.			Past year.	Present year.			Births.		Deaths.		
										Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
Balasinor State... ...	40,563	1,274	1,145	...	129	1,181	820	...	361	31.4	28.2	29.1	20.4	

F.B.Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXV.

Particulars as to the Schools maintained by the Balasinor State for the year 1914-15.

Number of Schools.		Description of Schools.	Number of pupils on roll on 31st March.		Daily average attendance.		Expenditure.			Remarks
Past year.	Present year.		Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	High School.	Secondary.	Primary.	
							Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
2	2	Anglo-Vernacular Schools.	84	91	75	80.9	...	1,347	...	
7	8	Vernacular Boys' Schools.	768	879	592.8	656.4	...	...	2,704	
2	2	—Do— Girls' Schools.	110	172	75.4	108.2	...	...	697	
0	1	Urdu Girls' Schools.	21	55	22.7	28.2	...	...	207	
2	2	Boys' Urdu Schools.	107	137	92.1	101.2	...	...	475	
13	15	Total ...	1,090	1,334	858	9,74.9	...	1,347	4,083	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

A

Native Chief: Principal Male Members of their Families and Principal Members of their Courts during the year 1914-15.

Native Chief.	Residence.	Present Position.	Caste, race and religion.	Age.	How and where educated.	How employed.	Has Sanad authorizing the adoption or not.	Family follows primogeniture or not.	Has male heir or not.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji.	Balasinor	Minor Nawab.	Babi Pathan Sunni Mussalman.	Yrs. 21	Retired from the Imperial Cadet Corps, Dehra-Dun, as the Institution was closed.	Minor.	Yes.	Yes.	Minor not married.	
Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda.	Navsari	Administrator.	Parsi.	45	St. Xavier's College, Bombay.	Administrator of the State.	...	...	...	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR BALASINOR STATE.

B

Civil Division of Native State.

Name of the Agency.	Division.	Name of Districts.	Names of Sub-Districts.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Principal towns with population.		Number of villages.	Number of Civil Judges.	Number of Stipendiary Magistrates.	Maximum distance of villages from the nearest Court.	Average distance of villages from the nearest Court.	Number of Policemen.	Total cost of the Police Establishment.	Total income.		Remarks.
						Head-Quarter Stations.	Population.								Land Revenue.	Gross.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Rewa Kantha.	Northern Division.	Balasinor.	Balasinor and Virpur.	189	40,563	Balasinor. Virpur.	8,157 3,441	102	3	3	From Balasinor 25 miles From Virpur 11 miles.	From Balasinor 22 miles From Virpur 6 miles.	116	Rs. 13,330	Rs. 1,24,189	Rs. 2,66,529	

F. B. Garda.

ADMINISTRATOR, BALASINOR STATE.

REPORT

ON THE

ADMINISTRATION

OF THE

BALASINOR STATE

FOR THE YEAR 1915-16.

WITH

APPENDICES.

BOMBAY.

PRINTED BY RUSTOM N. VATCHAGHANDY AT THE "SANJ VARTAMAN" PRESS,
No. 22-24-26, MINT ROAD, FORT.

1916.

134755

INDEX.

CHAPTER I.

General and Political.

	Para.
Class, area, population and gross revenue...	1
Tribute	2
The Chief of the State...	3
Important events	4
Visit of the Political Agent	5
Nawab Saheb's tour	6
Changes in the personnel of the High Officials	7

CHAPTER II.

Administration of Land.

Territorial divisions of the State	8
Survey Settlement	9
Land revenue system	10
Extension of cultivation	11
Alienation on Enquiry and Settlement	12
Boundary Settlement...	13
Taccavi Advances	14
Land revenue demand, collections, remissions &c.	15

CHAPTER III.

Protection.

Legislation	16
Military Force	17
Police	18
Working of the Police	19
Total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable ...	20
Village Police	21
Criminal Justice	22
Criminal Appeals	23
Civil Justice	24 & 25
Applications for Execution of Decrees	26
Civil appeals	27
Extradition	28
Prisons	29
Registration	30
Municipal Administration	31

CHAPTER IV.

Production and Distribution.

Weather and Crops	32
Relief Measures	33

PARA.

Wages and Labour 34
Prices of food grains 35
Forests ... ... 36 & 37
Trade and Manufacture 38
Imports and Exports 39
Sayer or Customs 40
Fairs 41
Public Works 42
Railway 43
Post Offices 44
Telegraph Office 45
Mint 46
General condition of the State and People... 47
Abkari 48
Cases against Abkari Laws 49
Toddy 50
Bhang and Ganja 51
Opium 52
Opium smuggling 53
Excise revenue 54

CHAPTER V.

REVENUE AND FINANCE.

Income and Expenditure 55
Outstanding balances ... ... 56 & 57

CHAPTER VI.

VITAL STATISTICS.

Medical relief 58
Veterinary Dispensary 59
Sanitation and public health 60
Leper Asylum 61
Vaccination 62
Vital Statistics 63
Accidental Deaths 64

CHAPTER VII.

EDUCATION.

School and Pupils 65
Nawab Saheb's Education Charges 66

CHAPTER VIII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

General census 67
Printing Presses 68
Libraries... 69
Statements relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory. 70
Experimental Farm 71
General remarks. 72

HUZUR OFFICE,

BALASINOR, DATED 20TH JUNE 1916.

FROM,

F. B. GARDA, ESQUIRE,

ADVISER TO THE NAWAB SAHEB

OF BALASINOR.

TO

BABI SHRI JAMIATKHANJI MANOVARKHANJI,

NAWAB SAHEB OF BALASINOR.

SIR,

I have the honour to forward herewith the Administration Report of this State for the year 1915–16 togther with the Appendices. The report covers a period of 9 months under administration and three months of your rule.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

F. B. GARDA,

ADVISER TO THE NAWAB SAHEB OF BALASINOR.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

OF THE

BALASINOR STATE.

FOR THE YEAR 1915-16.

CHAPTER I.—GENERAL & POLITICAL.

1.—CLASS, AREA, POPULATION AND GROSS REVENUE.

Balasinor is a 2nd Class State in this Agency, with an area of 189 square miles and a population of 40,563 souls according to the general Census of 1911. Its gross annual revenue calculated on the average of past five years is Rs. 1,92,303.

2.—TRIBUTE.

The State pays an annual tribute of Rs. 9,706 to the British Government and Rs. 3,078 on account of Ghàsdànà to the Baroda State.

3.—CHIEF OF THE STATE.

The Nawab Saheb Babi Shri Jamiatkhanji who had completed his 21st year on the 9th November 1915 was invested with full powers of a ruling Chief under the orders of Government on the 31st December 1915. He is a Sunni Mussalman, belonging to the well-known family of Babi Pathans. After having received the full course of education at the Rajkumar College, Rajkot, he joined the Imperial Cadet Corps at Dehra Dun in June 1913. That institution having been temporarily closed in February 1915, the Babi Shri resided at Godhra till October last to receive training in the different departments. Though he could not stay at the Corps for the full period, the Government of India were pleased to allow him the privilege of wearing the uniform of the Corps.

The Chief has got the privilege of adoption under a Sanad granted by the British Government and is entitled to a salute of 9 guns.

4.—IMPORTANT EVENTS.

The year under report was marked by some important events, chief of which were the Nawab Saheb's marriage and his investiture with fullruling powers.

Marriage of the Nawab.

The marriage of the Nawab Saheb took place at Junagadh in a befitting manner on the night of the 31st October 1915 with Bimasaheb Shri Subhanbakhti Saheb, the only daughter of the deceased heir-apparent, Junagadh State, Nawabzada Saheb Shri Sherjumakhanji.

Installation of the Nawab.

Another auspicious occasion that occurred shortly after was the investiture ceremony of the Nawab Saheb at the hands of Mr. Hudson, the late Political Agent. on the morning of the 31st December in the presence of distinguished guests. In honour of the occasion the Nawab Saheb announced the presentation of a motor ambulance for use at the front, giving of free education in primary schools, the grant of remission of arrears of land revenue to poor agriculturists to the extent of Rs. 5,000 and some prisoners were released from the Jail. The Nawab Saheb, besides, showed his loyalty to the British throne by the offer of his personal services and of the resources of the State. Thus the British Administration over the State terminated from that date. At the request of the Nawab Saheb Government were pleased to lend the services of the Administrator Mr. F. B. Garda as his Adviser.

War.

The people of the State have from the beginning been showing unflinching loyalty to the British Government and praying for the success of the British arms. They contributed towards the comforts of the soldiers several times according to their mite.

5.—Visit of the Political Agent.

The Political Agent Mr. C. W. M. Hudson, I.C.S., paid his visit to this State in the end of December last when he performed the investiture ceremony of the Nawab Saheb, and handed him over the charge of the State.

6.—Nawab Saheb's Tour.

In February 1916 The Nawab Saheb was on tour in both the Mahals of the State.

7.—Changes in the Personnel of High Officials.

Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda remained in charge of the Administration till the end of December and after that as Adviser to the Nawab Saheb. Mr. Chunilal Vithaldas Desai, the State Nyayadhish, resigned on the 26th February 1916. Mr. S. R. Master, B. A., Bar-at-Law, Private Secretary of the Nawab Saheb, held charge of the post till the 5th

March 1916, until he was relieved by Mr. Girdharlal Damodardas Modi, B. A., LL. B. Mr. Chunilal Bhurabhai, the old and experienced Treasury Head Karkun, died on the 19th April 1915 and Mr. Dhirajram Abhshanker was appointed in his place.

There are no Residency Officials attached to the State.

CHAPTER II.—ADMINISTRATION OF LAND.

8.—Territorial Divisions of the State.

The State is divided into two Mahals—Balasinor and Virpur—each of which is under a Mahalkari. There are in all 104 villages in the State—43 in the Balasinor and 61 in the Virpur Mahal. Of these, 54 are Khalsa, 39 Inami and 11 Udhad Jamabandi.

9.—Survey Settlement.

The Revision Survey Settlement work which was commenced in the beginning of 1914 continues satisfactorily and as speedily as possible in spite of many obstacles in its way. During the year under report with less establishment 17 villages were measured and 49 classified against 67 and 37 respectively during the previous year. Survey Settlement of 25 villages was declared during the year under review. This department had to prepare survey papers afresh and to attend to miscellaneous duties relative thereto. This department proved to be of great help to the alienation enquiry and the forest demarcation work. It is necessary as well as desirable to complete this important work soon both in the interests of the State and the ryots, and it is hoped that this special establishment will be disbanded next cold season.

10.—Land Revenue System.

The land revenue of the State is now levied on the Bighoti system throughout the State.

The average incidence of land rent comes to Re. 1-1-0 per Bigha or Rs. 1-13-8 per acre, which, looking to the fertile nature of the soil, does not appear to press on the cultivators.

11.—Extension of Cultivation.

It would appear from the marginal table that the area of total arable land has increased owing to the new villages of Manvarpura and Jamiatpura having been populated and surveyed during the year. The area of land under cultivation has also increased as more lands were given out for cultivation.

Year.	Total arable land.	Land under cultivation.	Land remaining waste.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
1914	70,146	47,195	22,951
1915	71,816	50,544	20,272

The land revenue system and collection work are being closely watched and necessary reforms introduced.

12.—Alienation Enquiry and Settlement Work.

Mr. Parmodrai Gulabrai Munshi continued to work satisfactorily as Special Alienation Enquiry officer during the year under report until he went on leave from the beginning of February 1916 on account of ill-health. Mr. Garda held charge of this office during Mr. Parmodrai's absence.

13.—Boundary Settlement.

There are no boundary disputes now pending between this and other States.

14.—Taccavi Advances.

The demand for Taccavi in cash was poor during the year and Rs. 214 were advanced against Rs. 100 in the previous year. But over 500 bales of grass were given at cheap rates to the poor cultivators, there being scarcity of fodder, specially in the Balasinor Mahal. During the year under report Rs. 3,651 were recovered on account of Taccavi, leaving a balance of Rs. 5,770 at the end of the year. Out of this, Rs. 470 have since been recovered, and the rest will be recovered in easy instalments already fixed. It is highly deplorable that the people, although persuaded, do not take advantage of this valuable help offered by the State for sinking wells, and making agricultural improvements. The rains having failed last season, there was great scarcity of fodder and if it were not for State help people would have lost many heads of cattle. It is high time that storage of grass should be made compulsory, if possible by legislature on co-operative principle.

15.—Land Revenue Demand, Collections, Remissions, &c.

The following table gives particulars of the land revenue demand, collections, remissions etc., during the year under report as compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Demand.	Collections.	Remissions.	Amount outstanding at the close of the year.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1913—14 (St. 1970)	1,13,764	1,06,626	...	7,138
1914—15 (St. 1971)	87,236	82,525	...	4,711

At the beginning of the State financial year St. 1971 the total amount of arrears of land revenue stood at Rs. 15,770, out of which Rs. 8,689 were recovered during the year, and Rs. 149 remitted, leaving a balance of Rs. 6,932 for recovery at the end of the year. The balance of outstandings on account of the current year (St. 1971) was Rs. 4,711 making a total of Rs. 11,643 for recovery, out of which Rs. 2,384 were recovered since the close of the year.

The following table gives particulars regarding the number of occupancies, the number of occupants on whom notices were issued, &c., during the year compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Number of occupancies.	Number of occupants on whom notices were issued.	Number of occupants whose property was attached.
1914—15	11,904	607	...
1915—16	11,383	787	48

It will be seen from the above that coerceive measures had to be resorted to in some cases for the recovery of land revenue.

CHAPTER III.—PROTECTION.

16.—Legislation.

The administration of civil and criminal justice in this State is generally carried on, according to British Laws and Regulations. There are also some special regulations of the State, as given in Appendix II.

17.—Military Force.

There exists no military force in this State. The Nawab Saheb who has received military training at Dehra Dun is taking interest in the matter and training the police force of the State. There are 10 old artillery guns which are serviceable and are used for firing salutes.

18.—Police.

The force consists of 116 men, including the 2 Fouzdars, 98 Foot and 16 Mounted Police.

Of the Foot Police 60 men are armed with muzzle loading rifles some of which bear the mark "Enfield" and some

"V. R." "V. R."

"Tower." It would be well if by degrees these weapons are replaced by breech loaders.

The Mounted Police is armed with swords and carbines. The swords are of country make and the carbines of European manufacture bearing the mark of "Tower".

"V. R."

Both the Foot and Mounted Police are being drilled regularly and are often taken out for target practice. A majority of them can shoot well.

The total cost of maintaining the force amounted during the year to Rs. 15,514 against Rs. 13,330 in the year gone by. The increase is due to the increase of pay allowed during the year.

The ratio of the Police force to area is 1 man to 1·6 square mile and to population 1 man to 350 souls.

From Appendix IV it will appear that during the year 6 men were punished by fine &c. During the year 4 men received promotion and 10 rewards for good service. More than half the number in the force can read and write Gujarati.

19.—Working of the Police.

The force is distributed in the 2 Mahals as detailed below:—

Balasinor Mahal, 1 Fouzdar and 77 men.

Virpur Mahal, 1 Fouzdar and 37 men.

It would be seen from Appendix V that 78 cognizable offences were reported during the year as against 41 last year. The increase is due to lean year.

The number of accused arrested was 143 and the same number was committed for trial as against 51 and 46 respectively in the preceding year. Of these, 49 were convicted, 93 acquitted or discharged and 1 remained under trial at the close of the year. The percentage of conviction during the year was 34 against 41 in the previous year.

Appendix VI shows the value of property stolen and recovered in this State during the year as compared with the figures of the last year. During the year under report Rs. 2,608 and Rs. 636 worth of property

was respectively stolen and recovered against Rs. 1,323 and 493 worth of property in the year before. The percentage of recoveries to property stolen was 24 against 37 in the preceding year. The result is no doubt poor and for this the Police is responsible. It is explained that a big theft of over Rs. 500 and some others of smaller magnitude remained undetected, for which endeavours are being made.

20.—Total Number of Crimes Cognizable as well as Non-cognizable.

From Appendix VII it will be seen that the number of cognizable and non-cognizable offences reported during the year under report was 215 and adding to it 1 case of the previous year, there remained 216 cases for disposal during the year, of which 207 were disposed of and 9 remained pending at the close of the year. The total number of persons apprehended during the year, was 489 (excluding the 1 under trial of the preceding year), of whom 175 were arrested by the Police, 51 upon warrants, 259 upon summons issued by Magistrates and 1 arrested in the presence of the Magistrate. The total number of persons brought to trial was 489, of whom 93 were convicted, 12 committed, 106 acquitted, 260 discharged without trial, 1 died, 2 were transferred to another Court and 15 remained under trial at the end of the year. Of the 260 persons, 201 were discharged under Section 345, 18 under Section 259, 31 under Section 253, 4 under Section 249, 5 under Section 203 of the Criminal Procedure Code and 1 for want of the service of summons. Details are given in Appendix VIII.

21.—Village Police.

There is no regular Village Police in the State. The Mukhis and Matadars in each village, whose primary duty is connected with revenue matters generally, give the Police information relating to offences and accidental deaths occurring within the limits of their respective villages. The Mukhis and Patels have lands assigned to them for service, but as most of them are illiterate, they are not invested with the powers of the Police Patel.

In cases of emergency, the Dharalas, who form the bulk of the population, volunteer their services for safeguarding their villages from the inroads of robbers and thieves and at times their assistance to the Police proves of great value in the detection of crime.

22.—Criminal Justice.

There was no change in the number of Courts till the end of December 1915 when the British management over the State terminated. But since the investiture of the Nawab Saheb with ruling powers there

are six Criminal Courts in the State *viz*:—

(1) Huzur Court of the Nawab Saheb.

(2) Court of the Sessions Judge.

(3) „ „ „ District Magistrate.

(4) „ „ „ First Class Magistrate.

(5) „ „ „ Second Class Magistrate.

(6) „ „ „ Third Class Magistrate.

The Huzur Court is the Chief Appellate Court and is presided over by the Nawab Saheb. The Adviser presides over the 2nd and 3rd Courts, while the Nyayadhish at Balasinor exercises 1st Class Magisterial powers and the Mahalkaries of Virpur and Balasinor the powers of Second and Third Class Magistrates respectively.

During the year under report the Sessions Judge and District Magistrate decided all the 5 and 6 cases respectively that were reported to his Court, against 2 and 2 cases in the preceding year. The First Class Magistrate of Balasinor disposed of 49 cases out of 50 reported during the year and 1 remaining at the end of the last year, while the 2nd and 3rd Class Magistrates at Virpur and Balasinor disposed of 100 and 47 cases respectively out of 102 and 52 filed in their Courts.

23.—Criminal Appeals.

During the year under report 5 criminal appeals were filed in the Sessions Court and they were all disposed of. In three appeals the sentences were confirmed, in 1 modified and in 1 further enquiry ordered as shown in Appendix IX.

24.—Civil Justice.

The number of Civil Courts were 5 during the year under report, *viz*:—

(1) The Huzur Court.

(2) The Adviser's or District Judge's Court.

(3) Court of the Nyayadhish at Balasinor.

(4) „ „ „ Mahalkari at Virpur.

(5) „ „ „ „ at Balasinor.

The Huzur Court is presided over by the Nawab Saheb, and is the Chief Appellate Court. The Court of the District Judge has power to adjudicate suits of over Rs. 1,000 and to hear appeals from the decisions of all the Subordinate Courts. The Court of the Nyayadhish has power

to adjudicate suits up to Rs. 1,000, while the Courts of the Mahalkaris at Virpur and Balasinor up to Rs. 300 and 250 respectively for both moveable and immoveable property.

During the year under report no Civil cases have been filed in or transferred to the Court of the Balasinor Mahalkari, which will be done only when the file of the Nyayadhish is heavy.

During the absence of the Balasinor Nyayadhish on leave during the hot weather of 1915 both his Civil and Criminal work was done by Mr. Garda.

25.—The total number of suits filed during the year under review was 403 against 454 last year. Adding to these, the balance (546) of the last year, the total number for disposal was 949, of which 643 were disposed of against 1,194. The total value of the suits filed and disposed of during the year was Rs. 28,531 and 45,314 respectively, against Rs. 33,527 and 34,332 in the previous year. The average duration of suits was from 3 months to 1 year, 1 month and 11 days. The District Judge had, during the year, disposed of the 2 old suits filed in the year 1905–06. Details are given in Appendix X.

26.—Applications for Execution of Decrees.

It would appear from Appendix XI that 679 applications for the execution of decrees aggregating Rs. 48,310 were registered during the year. Adding to these 282 applications outstanding from the previous year, the total number for disposal stood at 961 of the total value of Rs. 67,309. Of these, 648 applications of the value of Rs. 31,595 were disposed of during the year, leaving a balance of 313, of which 50 were of duration below 6 months, 207 below 12 months and 56 of over that period.

27.—Civil Appeals.

The Adviser, as District Judge, exercises appellate powers. 7 appeals were filed during the year under report, and adding to it 4 of the past year, the total number for disposal was 11, of which 2 were disposed of and 9 remained pending at the close of the year. The average duration of appeals was 8 months and 1 day. Details are given in Appendix XII.

28.—Extradition.

There is no want of reciprocity on the part of the neighbouring States or British Districts in the matter of the surrender of criminals. During the year there were demands in 2 cases from the Lunawada State and the Thasra Taluka of the Kaira District and the total number of accused surrendered was 5, of which 2 were convicted and 3 discharged. There

were demands on this State in 7 cases from the Ahmedabad and Kaira Districts and the Lunawada and Baroda States, in which 17 accused were surrendered, of which 13 were convicted, 2 acquitted and the result of the trial of the remaining 2 is awaited.

29.—Prisons.

There is only one Jail at Balasinor, the head-quarters of the State. A part of it is used as a lock-up for under-trial prisoners. There is also a subsidiary Jail at Virpur, where convicts undergoing imprisonment up to a month are kept. The Jail at Balasinor has accommodation for 40 prisoners, the Jailor and Jail Guard. Including 20 prisoners remaining from the last year, the total number confined in the Jail during the year under report was 149 against 104 in the preceding year, as will be seen from Appendix XIII. The daily average number was 38·6 against 20·7 last year. The Jail was visited daily by the Jail Superintendent, twice a week by the First Class Magistrate and occasionally by me in the capacities of the District Magistrate and Sessions Judge. The health of the prisoners continued good and there was no mortality during the year. The average cost of maintenance per head amounted to annas two and pies five per day owing to the rise in the prices of food-stuffs.

A small Jail factory has been opened in Balasinor Jail premises where prisoners are doing weaving and cane work.

30.—Registration.

Appendices XIV and XV give particulars regarding the registration of documents and the receipts and expenditure under that head. During the year under report 150 documents were presented for registration against 93 in the last year, of which 148 documents of the value of Rs. 49,266 were registered against 93 of the value of Rs. 45,665 in the year before, and 2 remained unregistered at the close of the year. The amount of the registration fees realized during the year was Rs. 728 against Rs. 568 in the preceding year.

31.—Municipal Administration.

There are two Municipalities in the State, one for the Balasinor Town and the other for Virpur. The administration is carried on at the expense of the State, except that a few shop-keepers pay annas six per year each for watering the Bazar Road. The metalling of the Bazar Road in Virpur has been completed during the year. There are Municipal committees for both the towns.

The cost of carrying on municipal affairs, *e. g* conservancy, lighting, watering, &c., in both the towns amounted during the year to Rs. 2,984 against Rs. 3,400 in the previous year as will be seen from Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

32.—Weather and Crops.

The season of 1915 was disappointing on account of scanty rainfall. From Appendix XVII it will appear that the fall in the month of June was

only	2	inches and	36	cents.
in July	2	,,	83	,,
in August	2	,,	48	,,
in September only	0	,,	74	,,
and in October	4	,,	63	,,

making a total of 13 inches 4 cents for the whole season. There were only three appreciable showers of above an inch *i.e.* 1 inch 5 cents on 26-6-15, 1 inch 68 cents on 5-8-15, 1 inch 70 cents on 1-10-15, and 1 inch 7 cents or the last on 12-10-15. The result was that of the principal Kharif crops those of rice and Bawta and rice were a total failure and the outturn of Bajri &c., came to only 3 annas in the rupee. Rabi and fodder crops were grown on some lands where irrigation from wells was possible and the outturn was only about 4 annas. Although persuaded very often, the cultivators do not realize the necessity of storing up sufficient fodder, and consequently they have to suffer much in such years of scanty rainfall. As said above the State had made free grants of fodder to the poor cultivators and also given it at cheap rates to others.

No works of famine relief, &c., were started during the year as there was no demand for them.

34.—Wages and Labour.

The demand for skilled labour continued very great in the 2 towns on account of the construction of many buildings. Owing to the high cost of living the rates of wages rose higher than last year, *i. e.* varied from annas twelve to one rupee and four annas per day. The demand for unskilled labour was great and the rates of wages varied from 4 to 6 annas per diem.

35.—Prices of Food-Grains.

As the scanty rainfall of the last season blighted the prospects for crops, the prices of all the staple food-grains ruled high during the year under report as will be seen from Appendix XVIII.

36.—Forest.

The forest is a valuable asset of the State and necessary steps are being taken to improve its condition. As remarked in the past administration reports it has fallen off immensely on account of indiscriminate

exploitation in the past. The State forests were inspected last year by Mr. Bourke, the Divisional Forest Officer, Panch Mahals and in accordance with the suggestions made by him in his report, Mr. B. J. Patel, Sub-Divisional Forest Officer, Panch Mahals took up and completed the work of the demarcation of the forest last cold season with the help of the State Forest Inspector. The other points noted in Mr. Bourke's report will be carried out. If properly handled the forest will improve considerably and fetch handsome income every year.

37.—The receipts from forests amounted during the year to Rs. 5,336 against Rs. 5,498 and the expenditure to Rs. 2,076 against Rs. 1,392 in the previous year. The increase in expenditure is due to the payment of allowance to Mr. Bourke deputed on special duty.

38.—Trade and Manufactures.

As stated in the reports for past years the soap industry is dying out slowly as it cannot stand in competition with the bar soap, while calico printing is going on as before. The ginning factory owned by a Borah gentleman did not work during the year owing to the unfavourable season.

39.—Imports and Exports.

The chief items of imports are cloth, grain, sugar and molasses Kerosine oil, salt, groceries &c., while ghee, grain, oil-seeds, soap, tobacco, hide and wool are exported. An analysis of the items of imports and exports shows the result as under:—

A.—IMPORTS.

Names of articles.	1915-16.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Cloth.	1,212	48,128
Grain.	30,542	45,535
Sugar and Molasses.	5,110	20,318
Kerosine oil.	1,018	2,925
Salt.	4,111	3,855
Groceries.	1,018	8,128
Miscellaneous.	10,642	37,642
Total ...	53,653	1,66,531

B.—EXPORTS.

Names of articles.	1915-16.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Grain.	6,432	9,148
Ghee.	254	4,080
Oil and oilseeds.	802	6,453
Cotton.	1,532	6,164
Tobacco.	232	625
Sheepwool.	312	4,528
Hides.	1,232	6,832
Soap.	4,342	7,112
Miscellaneous.	1,008	2,152
Total ...	16,146	47,094

From the above figures it is evident that the imports and exports have enormously decreased in consequence of the bad year.

40.—Sayer or Customs.

The contract for the levy of Customs on imports and exports was given for a period of 2 years ending 31st October 1916 for Rs. 23,351 per annum.

41.—Fairs.

The most important fair in the State is that of Daryai Saheb's held annually at Virpur. The fair was held this year from 10th to 20th February, and was well attended.

The celebrated Mahomedan Saint Kazi Mahomed Dariyai Saheb in whose honour this fair is held flourished about 400 years ago. The memory of the Saint is not only revered by the Mahomedans and Hindus alike of this State, but by the Mahomedans of the whole of Gujarat, Kathiawar and Bombay, from which visitors flock in large number every year to perform 'manat' or offer prayers.

The history of the Saint is highly interesting and full of miraculous incidents. The fair lasts for 10 days, and the spontaneous unlocking of the pad-lock on the chained doors of the Saint's shrine and the sudden

fluttering of flowers deposited on the Saint's tomb on the night of his anniversary day (11th of Ravi-ul-Akhar month) are regarded by the people as living examples of the Saint's spiritual greatness. The place is called "Daria Saheb's Dargah" and is situated on the bank of a small river outside the town of Virpur. When railway facilities are provided the number of pilgrims will swell to an appreciable extent.

42.—Public Works.

The Public Works expenditure during the year amounted to Rs. 25,315 against Rs. 37,696 in the previous year, in which Rs. 24,912 were paid by the State towards the construction of the British portion of the Pali-Balasinor Road. The whole road of 11 miles has now been completed, and it is a great boon to the travelling public and trade.

During the year under report the Pacca dam of the big irrigation work of Bhamaria reservoir now called "Manwarsagar" has been completed. A store-house has also been built near the tank. A school and Chora building and a bridge over a nulla at Jetholi village, a Chora Bungalow at Dev, a Chora at Gunthli, the embanking and the stone pitching work of Ghuwadia tank, the metalling of Virpur Bazar Road, &c. were completed. An Urdu school buildings for boys and one for girls have been constructed at Balasinor to remove the congestion in the main and girls' schools there and an upper storey added to the Dispensary building at Balasinor. Some additions were made to the State Bungalow at Godhra and an upper storey added to it and a well sunk and stables constructed. Small works of public utility were also carried out during the year. A building for Urdu School boys and one for the English School at Virpur are nearing completion, and a Khariat and other protection works are under construction there. The Ghuwadia and Bhamaria Canal works will be taken up as soon as the earthen embankment of the Bhamaria tank is completed. It was contemplated to do this work with famine labour but none turned up to work during the last hot season although told many a time to do so. The storing of metal on the Balasinor-Virpur Road has been going on, and it is hoped that this important road will be constructed soon.

43.—Railway.

It is to be regretted that on account of the war nothing could be done towards the construction of the Thasra-Virpur Railway.

44.—Post Offices.

There are only 2 Post Offices in the State—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur and they are sufficient for the present requirements. The mails are escorted by the Sowars within the State limits. No case of mail robbery has occurred during the year.

45.—Telegraph Office.

There is one Government Telegraph office combined with the Post office at Balasinor, and it was opened about 8 years ago. The number of messages received and transmitted continue to increase every year, though it is not so much availed of by the public.

Mint.

46.—There is no mint in the State.

47.—General Condition of the State and People.

The financial condition of the State is sound. The State holds Government Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 1,49,200. Although heavy expenditure was incurred on public works and on the occasion of the Nawab Saheb's marriage and installation on the Gadi, the cash balance in the State Treasury on the 31st March 1916 remained at Rs. 12,018.

There is a steady improvement in the condition of the people. The State gives all possible assistance to the ryot to make them self-supporting and save them from falling into the clutches of the sowcars. The breed of cattle certainly shows signs of improvement owing to good bulls having been given by the State.

Appendix XX gives particulars as regards the agricultural stock in the State as compared with the figures of the last year. It is gratifying to know that the number of cattle maintains a steady increase every year.

48.—Abkari.

The Abkari management of the State remained in the hands of Government till the end of the year ending 31st March 1916 on payment of Rs. 6,425 per year.

Liquor was supplied by the manufacturers at the Godhra Distillery and stored up in the Bonded Ware House here placed in charge of an Excise Sub-Inspector.

The rates of duty and selling prices were as under :—

	60° U. P. Per gallon. Rs. A. P.	25° U. P. Per gallon. Rs. A. P.
Duty	0 8 0	1 8 0
Selling price	1 8 0	3 0 0

The sale of liquor at all the 17 shops in the State during the year ending 31st March 1916 was as under :—

25° U. P.	60° U. P.
1260-0	9689-0
Gallons.	Gallons.

The State receives from the British Government an annual Abkari compensation of Rs. 660 for closing 2 of its liquor shops at Bhatwasna and Khadol situated in the Kaira District.

Mr. Gulamalli Gulam Mustafa, the Excise Inspector, continued to be in charge of the District and had maintained his record of good work; as also the Excise Sub-Inspector Mr. Lalsing and his successors in charge of the warehouse.

49.—Cases against Abkari Laws.

19 cases under Section 43 of the Abkari Act were detected involving 20 men all of whom were convicted.

50.—Toddy.

There are no toddy trees in this State.

51.—Bhang and Ganja.

The income derived from the sale, &c., of Bhang and Ganja amounted during the year to Rs. 578 against Rs. 712 in the previous year. The farm has been leased by auction to 2 vendors—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur.

52.—Opium.

There are 5 opium shops in the State and they are given out for the year ending 31st October 1916 on the separate shops system. Bengal opium is purchased by the State from the Depot at Godhra and is issued to the licensees at Rs. 27 per Bengal seer who in turn sell it at Rs. 35 per seer at their respective shops. During the year the sale of opium amounted to 201 against 258 Bengal seers and the revenue amounted to Rs. 7,268 against Rs. 7,951 in the preceding year. The decrease is attributed partly to some old opium eaters having died and partly to less number of travellers, Bharwads, &c. having arrived here than last year.

The State enjoys the privilege of purchasing 600 lbs. of opium free of duty every year.

53.—The Excise establishment under Mr. Gulamalli exercised check over opium smuggling also. During the year 2 cases were detected under Section 9 of the Opium Act, involving 3 persons of whom 2 were convicted and 1 acquitted.

As stated last year Magistrates have been instructed to award deterrent punishments in good cases.

54.—Excise Revenue.

The total excise revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 14,991 against Rs. 12,001 in the previous year, as shown in Appendix XXI.

CHAPTER V.—REVENUE AND FINANCE.

55.—Income and Expenditure.

Appendix XXII shows the income and expenditure of the State during the year Samvat 1971. The year opened with a cash balance of Rs. 27,603 against Rs. 17,442 on the same date last year. The total gross revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 2,18,873 against Rs. 2,66,529 in the preceding year. The decrease is due to less income being realized under land revenue, stamps, law and justice, miscellaneous receipts including 'Chanlo,' revenue and civil deposits &c. than last year. The total expenditure during the year was Rs. 2,25,291 against Rs. 2,56,368. The decrease is principally due to no investments having been made in Government Promissory Notes and to less expenditure incurred under P. W. works during the year than last year. The closing balance on the 31st October 1915 remained at Rs. 21,185. The State, besides, held at the end of the year Government Securities of the value of a lac and a half deposited with the Accountant-General, Bombay. From this it will be seen that the financial condition of the State is sound.

56.—Outstanding Balances.

The chief items of outstanding balances at the end of the year ending 31st October 1915 were as follows:—

	Amount.	Remarks.
	Rs.	Rs.
1. Land Revenue ...	11,643	About 2,384 recovered.
2. Forest	5,718	„ 2,174 „
3. Excise	1,329	„ 597 „
4. Interests on loans...	695	Steps are being taken for recovery.
5. Miscellaneous receipts incldg 'Chanlo'.	3,132	602 recovered and 1,038 ordered to be written off.
6. Cesses or Veros ...	483	About 76 recovered.
7. Sayer or customs ...	6,151	„ 800 „
8. L. F. Cess	4,787	„ 1,425 „
9. Taccavi	5,770	„ 470 „

57.—The items of Rs. 912 and Rs. 38,047 shown in Appendix XXII as "Sowcari and Miscellaneous dues" and "Advances recovered" are only nominal outstanding balances. The former item pertains to the late

Nawab Saheb's time and orders have already been passed either for recovery or to write off irrecoverable amounts. The latter item is on account of sums advanced on the occasion of the marriage of the Nawab Saheb, for carrying out additions to the State Bunglow at Godhra, for the Nawab Saheb's Dehra Dun expenses, as well as for the purchase of Sowars' horses, &c., &c. Of this amount, about Rs. 6,000 have since been adjusted and steps are being taken with respect to the remainder.

CHAPTER VI—VITAL STATISTICS.

58.—Medical Relief.

There are two State Dispensaries—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur which afford free Medical aid to the people. The cost of maintenance of both these institutions was Rs. 2,593 against Rs. 3,079 in the last year, in which some of the bills for Medical stores received for the preceding year were paid. The total number of outdoor and indoor patients treated at both the dispensaries was 19,960 and 30 against 21,100 and 26 respectively in the year before. Of the 30 in-patients, 29 were discharged cured, and 1 absented himself, as shown in Appendix XXIII.

The Dispensaries at Balasinor and Virpur are taken advantage of by many patients from the surrounding villages of the Thasra and Godhra Talukas and the Lunawada State. There is another Dispensary at Balasinor conducted by a private practitioner and availed of by a limited number of people. Some Vaids and Hakims are also administering native medicines to the people.

59.—Veterinary Dispensary.

This dispensary worked well till the man (a 3rd year student of the Bombay Veterinary College) remained in charge of it, after which a qualified Salutry was appointed to conduct it.

This man has also left the service. It is contemplated to appoint a qualified Graduate of the Bombay Veterinary College in charge of this Dispensary as soon as possible.

60.—Sanitation and Public Health.

Sanitation of towns and villages was satisfactory and the public health good throughout the year. There was no epidemic of any kind. Wells are periodically disinfected with permanganate of potash and tanks kept clean.

61.—Leper Asylum.

Many Lepers have died or disappeared and there is no urgent necessity now to open a Leper Asylum.

62.—Vaccination.

1,612 primary and 26 re-vaccinations at a cost of Rs. 408 were performed during the year against an equal number last year at a cost of Rs. 440. The Vaccine lymph is being received from Belgam and this ensures the safety from infection.

63.—Vital Statistics.

The number of births and deaths registered during the year was 1,108 and 516 respectively against 1,145 and 820 last year. The ratio of births and deaths per mile of population was 27 and 13 respectively against 28 and 20 in the previous year, as will be seen from Appendix XXIV.

64.—Accidental Deaths.

The number of accidental deaths registered during the year under report were 16 *viz*, 2 from suicide, 4 from snake-bite, 5 from drowning, 2 from falls from trees and 3 from miscellaneous causes.

CHAPTER VII—EDUCATION.

65.—Schools and Pupils.

The State schools are under the control and management of the British Educational Department. From Appendix XXV it will appear that the total number of schools in the State remained the same *viz.*, 15 as last year, of which 2 were Anglo-Vernacular, 10 Gujarati (8 for boys and 2 for girls) and 2 boys' and 1 girls' Urdu schools. The total number of pupils at all these institutions during the year was 1,444 (1,195 boys and 249 girls) against 1,334 (1,107 boys and 227 girls) last year. The daily average attendance was 1,103·2 against 974·9 in the preceding year, and the expenditure was Rs. 7,579 against Rs. 5,430. There is an indigenous Gujarati school for children conducted by a private Master at Balasinor to which the State makes a grant of Rs. 25 per annum. Such an indigenous school has been opened at Deo Village, and a similar grant is being made to it also.

There is a M. E. Mission Chamar school at Balasinor, and the matter of giving an annual grant to it is under consideration.

A liberal increase in the educational expenditure is sanctioned every year. The Anglo-Vernacular school at Balasinor is being equipped with necessary apparatuses for science teaching, &c.

Two scholarships are given by the State to poor students of the State prosecuting their studies in the Telang High School, Godhra. A donation of Rs. 30 to the Pollen Boarding House, and of Rs. 10 to the Reading Room both attached to that High school are given annually by the State. Two scholarships are also annually given to 2 students taking collegiate education in the Baroda College and the Male Training College

at Ahmedabad, and one to a poor Brahmin student studying in the Anglo-Vernacular school here.

The lower strata of the people, which form the bulk of the population here, is very backward and there is a pressing need of spreading primary education. The Nawab Saheb takes keen interest in the matter, and the announcement made by him at the time of his installation of giving primary education free to all the boys of the cultivating classes in the State is highly appreciated by the people.

Almost all the schools in the State were visited by me and sometimes by the Nawab Saheb during the year.

66.—Nawab Saheb's Education Charges.

During the year ending 31st October 1915 the total charges on account of the Nawab Saheb's education at Dehra Dun amounted to Rs. 10,275 against Rs. 7,411 in the preceding year.

CHAPTER VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

67.—General Census.

There was no census taken after the General Census of March 1911.

68.—Printing Presses.

There are no Printing Presses, nor are any newspapers and periodicals published in the State.

69.—Libraries.

There is a public Library at Balasinor named after the late Nawab Saheb Joravarkhanji, the grand-father of the present Chief, and registered by Government. The stock of books and furniture is poor and a few English and Vernacular newspapers are ordered out. The library is maintained by the State and affords free reading to the public.

70.—Statements relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory.

Statements A. and B. relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory are appended.

71.—Experimental Farm.

This farm was opened in 1910 and is situated in the Garden at Balasinor, covering about 75 Bighas of land, part of which is under fruit trees and flower plants. It is commanded by a tank which can irrigate over half the area, while the higher level is watered by Kos from five wells in the Garden. Owing to unfavourable season good crops could not be raised during the year, and its productive capacity fell short of anticipations, nay it did not become even self-supporting. The Farm Superin-

tendent Mr. Ghelabhai Nagerji Desai has reverted to the British service since the close of the year.

72.—General Remarks.

The long term of administration ended with the close of the year 1915. Many reforms were introduced during the period and the State has decidedly prospered notwithstanding oft-occurring lean years. The income has appreciably increased and the condition of the people improved. It is hoped that the Survey Settlement operations and the Alienation enquiry work will be completed soon, both for the good of the State and security of the people. It is a pity that the work of the projected railway could not be undertaken ere this owing to unavoidable circumstances but the matter should be pushed on as soon as normal times return.

There was heavy pressure of work on almost all the Officers and servants of the State on account of the opening of special departments and the marriage and investiture ceremony of the Nawab Saheb. All have worked hard and diligently and for that my thanks are due to them.

My best thanks are due to the successive Political Agents, especially to Mr. C. W. M. Hudson, for the keen interest taken in the welfare of the State and its people for about 3 years and for the valuable advice given me from time to time.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser to the Nawab Saheb,

Balasinor.

APPENDICES I TO XXV

1915-1916.

APPENDIX I.

Names of high officials in the Balasinor State and Residency officials showing changes in the personnel during the year 1915–16.

Name of Officer.	Appointment.	Period.		Remarks.
		From.	To.	
Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda	Administrator of the State and	1st April 1915.	30th Dec. 1915.	
	Adviser to the Nawab.	31st Dec. 1915.	31st Mar. 1916	
Mr. Chunilal Vithaldas Desai ...	Nyayadhish and 1st Class Magistrate.	1st April 1915.	26th Feb. 1916.	
Mr. S. R. Master, Bar-at-Law, Private Secretary to the Nawab Saheb ...	Ag. Do.	27th Feb. 1916.	5th Mar. 1916.	
Mr. Girdharlal Damodardas Mody, B. A., LL. B.	Do.	6th Mar. 1916.	31st Mar. 1916.	
Mr. S. R. Master, Bar-at-Law ...	Private Secretary to the Nawab Saheb.	29th Jan. 1916.	31st Mar. 1916.	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX II.

List of Laws in force in the Balasinor State 1915-16.

Serial No.	Description.	Whether adapted from British Indian Acts.	Introduced during year under report.	Remarks.
1	Criminal Procedure Code	These are British Laws which are generally acted upon.		
2	Indian Penal Code			
3	Civil Procedure Code			
4	Evidence Act			
5	Contract Act...			
6	Abkari Act			
7	Opium Act			
8	District Police Act (Act IV of 1890) ...			
9	The Explosive Substances Act (Act VI of 1908)			
10	Sections 1, 7, 11 to 21, 22. 23, 56. 60, 62, and 71 A and Chapters V, VI, and VII of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act ...			
11	Jail Remission Rules sanctioned by the Government of India Resolution, Home Department, (Jails) No. 161-172 dated the 25th June 1908			
12	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887)		The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887.)	
1	Stamp Rules...	These are special Regulations of the State.		
2	Registration Rules			
3	Civil Courts Rules			
4	Limitation and Court Fee Rules			
5	Arms Rules			

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX III.

Statement showing the strength, cost and other particulars of the Military Force in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Arm of Service.	Number of fighting officers and men.						Details of force at end of the current year.						Total cost on account of pay and allowances of the force, including followers.	Remarks.
	At the end of last year.	Recruited this year.	Casualties.			At the end of the current year.	Number of regiments, battalions, or batteries.	Number of guns.	Number of men.					
			Died.	Invalided.	Discharged, deserted, etc.				European Commissioned officers.	Native Commissioned officers.	Non-Commisioned officers.	Fighting men.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cavalry						Nil.								There are a few artillery guns which are used for salutes.
Sappers														
Artillery														
Infantry														
Imperial Service Troops ...														
Total...														

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX IV.

Statement showing the strength, cost, discipline, and education of the Police in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-1916.

Description of office.	Number.	Pay of grade. Rs.	Total cost. Rs.	Punishments.			Rewards.		Education.		Remarks.
				Dismissed.	Fined, degraded, or suspended departmentally.	Punished judicially.	By promotion.	By money. Rs.	Number able to read and write.	Number under instruction.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Fouzdar, Balasinor	1	35		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	
,, Virpur	1	32		.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	
First Class Jamadar	1	15		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	
Second ,, ,, ...	1	13		.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	
Third ,, Havaldars...	5	10		.....	.....	.....	2	1	5	.....	
Fourth ,, ,, ...	3	9	15,514	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	
Fifth ,, Naiks	8	8		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	
Constables	68	7		.....	2	.....	1	8	41	.....	
Do.	12	6		.....	1	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	
Dafedar	1	24		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	
Mounted Police.	15	21		.....	3	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	
Total ...	116	.....	15,514	.....	6	.....	4	10	71	.....	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX V.

Statement showing the working of the Police in the Balasinor State, during the year 1915–16.

STATE.	Number of offences.		Number of accused arrested.		Number of accused sent for trial.		Number of accused convicted.		Number of accused acquitted or discharged.		Percentage of convictions (columns 4 & 5)		Percentage of convicted accused sent for trial.		Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor State ...	41	78	51	143	46	143	21	49	27	93	41	34	45	34	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VI.

Statement showing the Value of Property stolen and amount of recoveries in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

STATE.	Amount stolen.		Amount recovered.		Percentage of recoveries to property stolen.		Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.			
Balasinor State	1,323	2,608	493	636	3.7	2.4	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of, and

Description of Offences.	Number of Offences.			Number of cases disposed of during the past year.	Number of cases disposed of during the present year.	Number of persons apprehended.	Number of persons convicted.	Number of persons sentenced.						
								Imprisonment.		Imprisonment and fine.				
	Balance from past year.	Committed during the present year.	Total.					Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.	Fine only.	Whipping.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Under I. P. Code														
Sections 153,186 & 187	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
,, 170 & 419	1	1	2	...	2*a*	2*a*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 183 & 186	...	1	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
,, 183,186 & 504	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, 186 & 188	...	1	1	...	...	1*b*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 188	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
,, 193 & 196	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 224	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 277	...	1	1	...	1	24	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
,, 290	...	3	3	9	3	7	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
,, 302	...	1	1	1	1*c*	1*c*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 304	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 307	...	2	2	...	2	2*d*	1*d*	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 309	...	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, 323	...	8	8	4	8	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323 & 342	...	1	1	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323,352 & 504	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323,426 & 504	...	3	3	...	2*e*	8*e*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 323 & 504	...	60	60	29	58*f*	175*f*	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
,, 324	...	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 324 & 148	...	1	1	...	1	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
324,426 & Sec. 24 C. T. Act.	...	2	2	...	2	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sections 325	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 326	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 352 & 504	...	2	2	3	1	2*g*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 353	...	1	1	...	1	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
,, 354	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 354 & 457	...	3	3	...	3	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
,, 379	...	18	18	7	18	35	20	...	6	...	7	6	1	20
,, 379 & 411	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 379 & 426	...	2	2	...	2	8	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
,, 379 & 447	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 379,480 & 457	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
,, 380 & 414	...	1	1	...	1*h*	2*h*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 380,414 & 457	...	1	1	...	1	4	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
,, 380 & 457	...	3	3	2	3	7	4	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
,, 384	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, 384 & 403	...	3	3	...	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 392	...	3	3	...	3	5*i*	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, 405,408 & 109	...	1	1	...	1*j*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 411 & 75	...	3	3	...	3	4*k*	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, 403	...	5	5	3	5	7	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
,, 417	...	2	2	...	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
,, 418 & 504	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 420	...	1	1	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 426	...	3	3	1	3	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
426 & 323	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 426 & 504	...	3	3	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 429	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
,, 436	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

VII. (*contd.*)

cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-1916.

Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined, being insane	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Term of Imprisonment.											Awaiting trial.	Remarks.
			Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months.	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months.	From 1 to 2 years.	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*a* 1 Case involving 1 accused transferred to the Court of the District Magistrate, Balasinor.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	*b* 1 Case involving 1 accused remained pending at the close of the year.
...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*c* 1 case involving 1 accused committed to the Court of S. J., R. K.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	*d* 1 Case involving 1 accused committed to the Court of A. S. J., Balasinor.
1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	*e* 1 Case involving 3 accused remained pending at the close of the year.
163	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	*f* 2 Cases involving 4 accused remained pending at the close of the year.
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 Case involving 5 accused committed to the Court of the 1st Class Magistrate, Balasinor.
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	*g* 1 Case involving 1 accused remained pending at the close of the year.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
15	...	...	10	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*h* 1 Case involving 2 accused committed to the Court of Sessions, Balasinor.
2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	*i* 1 Case involving 2 accused committed to the Court of A. S. J., Balasinor.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*j* Complaint dismissed under Section 203, &c.
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*k* 1 Case involving 1 accused committed to the Court of A. S. J., Balasinor.
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	

APPENDIX

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of, and

Description of Offences.	Number of Offences.			Number of cases disposed of during the past year.	Number of cases disposed of during the present year.	Number of persons apprehended.	Number of persons convicted.	Number of persons sentenced.						
								Imprisonment.		Imprisonment and fine.				
	Balance from past year.	Committed during the present year.	Total.					Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.	Fine only.	Whipping.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Under I. P. Code.														
Sections 447	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 457	...	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
,, 497 & 498	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 498	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 500	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 504	...	17	17	14	14	21*	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total ...	1	188	189	81	180	452	70	3	15	1	24	26	1	70
Under the Indian Arms Act. Sec. 14	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, Abkari Act Sec. 43	...	19	19	17	19	20	20	...	1	1	17	1	...	20
,, Opium Act Sec. 9	...	2	2	2	2	3	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
,, Prevention of Gambling Act Sec. 12	...	5	5	...	5	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grand Total ...	1	215	216	100	207	489	93	3	16	2	44	27	1	93

VII. (*contd.*)

cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-1916.

Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined, being insane	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Term of Imprisonment.											Awaiting trial.	Remarks.
			Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months.	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months.	From 1 to 2 years.	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	* 3 cases involving 5 accused remained pending at the close of the year, and 1 case involving 1 accused transferred to the Court of 3rd Class Magistrate, Balasinor.
352	...	1	22	6	2	7	2	3	...	2	...	...	...	9	
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	7	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
366	...	1	30	19	2	8	2	3	...	2	...	...	...	9	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VIII.

Statement showing the number of Offences reported and persons dealt with by the various Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Names of Court.	Number of offences reported during the year.		Number of persons dealt with.							Persons disposed of.					Persons remaining at the end of year.	Remarks.
			Remaining at the end of last year.	Brought to trial in 1915-16.				Total.								
	Past year.	Present year.		Arrested by Police.	Upon warrant.	On Summons.	Voluntary.	Arrested in presence of Magistrate.	Past year	Present year.	Discharged without trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred.	Died, escaped or transferred.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Sessions Judge's Court	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	...	3	7	...	1	6	...	...	...	
District Magistrate's Court ...	2	6	...	4	...	2	...	...	3	6	...	2	4	...	...	...	
1st Class Magistrate's Court ...	64	50	1	49	38	17	1	1	135	107	47	21	28	7	2	2	
2nd Class Magistrate's Court at Virpur	40	102	...	104	13	96	1	...	87	214	102	63	46	...	1	2	
3rd Class Magistrate's Court at Balasinor	39	52	...	11	...	144	...	...	73	155	111	19	9	5	...	11	
Total...	147	215	1	175	51	259	2	1	301	489	260	106	93	12	3	15	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX IX.

Statement showing the results of Appeals against decision passed by the Criminal Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Tribunals.	Number of applications.	Number of persons and cases.																Remarks.
		Applications rejected.		Sentences.						Proceedings quashed.		Referred.		Further enquiry etc. ordered.		Pending.		
				Confirmed.		Modified.		Reversed.										
		Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	
Huzur Court	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Dt. Magistrate's Court.	4	...	...	3	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Sessions Judge's Court	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total ...	5	...	...	4	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX X.

Civil Work—Nature and Value of Original Suits filed and disposed of in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Filed during the year, received by transfer or on remand.		Total.		Disposed of during the year.		Closing balance.		Suits filed during present year.									Suits disposed of during present year.						Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value.	Suits re : landed property.	Suits for money transactions.	Suits for other rights.	No. of suits under Rs. 100.	No. of suits above Rs. 100 and under Rs. 500.	No. of suits above Rs 500 and under Rs. 1,000.	No. of suits above Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 5,000.	No. of suits above Rs. 5,000.	Ex-parte.	Admitted and compromised.	Struck off the file.	Otherwise disposed of.	Value.	Average duration.	
											Rs.													Rs.	Y. M. D.	
District Judge's Court	6	5	4	4	10	9	5	2	5	7	4,076	1	...	...	...	...	....	3	...	...	1	...	1	3,929	10- 1-11	
Nyayadhish's Court..	962	530	341	301	1,303	831	773	559	530	272	20,438	24	245	17	244	34	8	...	...	217	276	63	3	38,298	0-11-12	
Vijpur. Mahalkari's Court	318	11	109	98	427	109	416	82	11	27	4,017	4	94	...	88	10	...	...	...	3	66	6	7	3,087	0- 3- 0	
Total ...	1,286	546	454	403	1,740	949	1,194	643	546	306	28,531	29	339	17	332	44	8	3	...	220	343	69	11	45,314	...	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XI.

Civil Work—Results of applications for execution of Decrees in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Value of opening balance for present year.	Applications brought to the Register.			Total.			Disposed of			Closing balance.			Number of applications pending disposal at the close of the year.			Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.		Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Below 6 months.	Below 12 months.	Above 12 months.	
			Rs.			Rs.			Rs.			Rs.			Rs.				
District Judge's Court ...	3	1	2,933	...	5	17,436	3	6	20,369	2	4	12,047	1	2	8,322	...	2	...	
Nyayadhish's Court ...	270	248	14,116	699	548	26,122	969	796	40,238	721	546	15,535	248	250	24,703	48	157	45	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court...	51	33	1,950	109	126	4,752	160	159	6,702	127	98	4,013	33	61	2,689	2	48	11	
Total ...	324	282	18,999	808	679	48,310	1,132	961	67,309	850	648	31,595	282	313	35,714	50	207	56	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XII.

Balasinor State.

Civil Work—Number and Results of Appeals in Civil Suits, during the year 1915–16.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Filed during		Total.		Disposed of during		Closing balance.		Value of appeals filed during		How disposed of.										Average duration.					
													Decisions confirmed.		Decisions reversed.		Decisions amended.		Cases remanded for re-trial		Cases compromised & otherwise disposed of.							
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.			Present year.		
											Rs.	Rs.											Y.	m.	d.	Y.	m.	d.
Huzur Court	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
District Judge's Court	7	4	1	7	8	11	4	2	4	9	31	587	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	1	1	3	28	0	8	1

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIII.

Statement showing the number of persons confined in the Jails and Lockups in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Stations.	Number of prisons.	Number of prisoners.				Daily average.		Number of prisoners remaining at the end of the year.	Total cost of Jail and prisoners.	Average period of accused under trial.	Remarks showing mortality among convicts in Jail.
		Remaining from last year.	Admitted during the year.	Total.							
				Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.				
									Rs.	Y. m. d.	
Balasinor	1	20	77	93	97	18·7	20·6	21	1,148	0 1 5	
Virpur	1	...	52	11	52	2	18·	3	111	0 1 4	
Total ...	2	20	129	104	149	20·7	38·6	24	1,259	0 1 4½	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIV.

Registration of Documents in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Name of State.	Documents presented for registration.		Nature of documents presented.										Documents registered.		Value of documents registered.		Documents of which registry has been refused.		Documents remaining unregistered pending enquiry at the close of the year.		Remarks.
			Mortgages.		Sale-deeds.		Wills.		Money-bonds.		Miscellaneous.										
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Balasinor	93	150	33	36	42	100	6	5	...	1	12	6	93	148	Rs. 45,665	Rs. 49,266	...	...	...	2	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XV.

Statement showing the Receipts and Expenditure on account of Registration during the year 1915–16.

Description.	Past year.			Present year.			Remarks.
	Number of deeds.	Value of property.	Fees realized.	Number of deeds.	Value of property.	Fees realized.	
		Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	
Balasinor Registrar's Court	92	45,411	563	139	47,262	683	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court	1	254	5	9	2,004	45	
Total ...	93	45,665	568	148	49,266	728	
Deduct Expenditure	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Net Profit	...	...	568	...	...	728	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVI.

Receipts and Expenditure of the Municipalities in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Name.	Opening balance on 1st April.	Receipts during the year.		Total in current year.	Expenditure during the year.		Balance on the 31st March 1916.	Remarks.
		Past.	Present.		Past.	Present.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Balasinor	...	...	...	...	2,820	2,412	...	No municipal taxes are levied at Balasinor and Virpur. These Municipalities are maintained entirely at the State expense.
Virpur	...	...	...	...	580	572	...	
Total ...	...	...	...	...	3,400	2,984	...	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVII.

Statement of Rainfall in the Balasinor State for the year 1915-16.

STATE.	April 1915.	May 1915.	June 1915.	July 1915.	August 1915.	September 1915.	October 1915.	November 1915.	December 1915.	January 1916.	February 1916.	March 1916.	Total.	Total of past year.	Average of past 5 years.	Remarks.
	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	In.Cts.	
Balasinor	0-5	...	2-36	2-83	2-48	0-74	4-63	...	...	...	...	...	13-9	32-9	28-47	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement as to prices of staple food-grains in the Balasinor State, during the year 1915-16.

Article.	During March. (past year.) per Rupee.			During March. (present year.) per Rupee.			Remarks.
	Mds.	Seers.	Total.	Mds.	Seers.	Total.	1 Seer=40 Tolas.
Bajri	...	20	...	...	18	...	
Adad	...	21	...	...	16	...	
Mag	...	20	...	...	18	...	
Sesamum...	...	13	...	...	13	...	
Bavto	...	28	...	...	21	...	
Gram	...	24	...	...	21	...	
Tuver pulse	...	14	...	...	12	...	
Gram pulse	...	15	...	...	15	...	
Rice 1st sort	...	10	...	...	10	...	
Rice 2nd sort	...	13	...	...	11	...	
Rice 3rd sort	...	15	...	...	12	...	
Maize	...	27	...	...	22	...	
Mag pulse	...	16	...	...	14	...	
Wheat	...	17	...	...	16	...	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIX.

Expenditure on Public Works in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Description of Works.	State Funds.			Local Funds.			Total.	Remarks.
	Original.	Repairs.	Total.	Original.	Repairs.	Total.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Original Works.								
Buildings	1,508	...		...	...	...	...	
Tanks and wells	798	...		...	...	...	...	
Pali-Balasinor Road (State portion)	860	...		...	...	...	...	
Total...			3,166	...	...	...	3,166	
Repairs.								
Durbari buildings	...	600						
Offices, etc.	...	6,445						
Tanks and wells	...	13,748						
Communications	...	148						
Miscellaneous...	...	355						
			21,291	...	...	...	21,291	
Establishment charges ...	...	...	858	...	...	...	858	
Total ...	...	...	25,315	...	...	...	25,315	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XX.

Agricultural Stock in the Balasinor State during the year 1915–16.

District.	Year.	Horses and Cattle.									Ploughs.		Carts.		Remarks.
		Bullocks.	Cows.	Buffaloes.		Horses.	Mares.	Colts and fillies.	Asses.	Sheep and goats.	With two bullocks.	With four bullocks.	Riding.	Load carrying.	
				Male.	Female.										
Balasinor...	1914-15	12,149	7,706	1,390	7,616	234	181	55	428	6,945	5,872	...	46	1,000	
	1915-16	13,163	9,471	2.102	8,261	171	193	69	528	7,143	6,422	...	66	1,046	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXI.

Statement showing the Excise Shops and Excise Revenue in the Balasinor State during the year Samvat 1971, *i. e. A. D.* 1915-16.
(*Ending* 31*st October* 1915).

Name of State.	Country spirit.		Opium.		Bhang and Ganja.		Toddy.		Total.		Remarks.
	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	
		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.	
Balasinor	17	7,145	5	7,268	2	578	...	...	24	14,991	

F. B. GARDA,
Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Cash balance at the commencement of the year... ...	...	...	...	27,603	17,442	...	...	
(*A.*) *Land Revenue.*								
1. Fixed	9,059	71,850	80,909	75,045	83,484	144	5,720	
2. Fluctuating	5,298	11,636	16,934	12,149	23,674	5	4,780	
3. Miscellaneous collection charges, etc.	1,413	3,750	5,163	4,019	17,031	...	1,143	
Total ...	15,770	87,236	1,03,006	91,214	1,24,189	149	11,643	
(*B.*) *Forest Revenue.*								
1. Timber duty (sale of teak rafters)	...	7,834	7,834	2,833	2,918	...	5,001	
2. Jungle produce	...	1,967	1,967	1,257	1,451	...	710	
3. Koila Rasam (charcoal fees.)	...	1,238	1,238	1,231	1,129	...	7	
4. Miscellaneous	...	15	15	15	...	...	15	
Total ...	...	11,054	11,054	5,321	5,498	...	5,733	
(*C.*) *Excise Revenue.*								
1. Opium License fee ...	700	7,864	8,564	7,268	7,201	...	1,296	
2. Opium Establishment charges	...	...	...	...	750	...	...	
3. Country spirit license fee .	...	7,145	7,145	7,145	3,338	...	...	
4. Toddy license fee ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Ganja ,, ,, ...	...	136	136	103	...	...	33	
6. Duty on sale of Ganja ..	...	475	475	475	712	...	...	
7. License fee for the sale of poisonous drugs and ammunition	138	570	708	708	511	...	...	
Total ...	838	16,190	17,028	15,699	12,512	...	1,329	
(*D.*) *Stamp Revenue.*								
1. Sale-proceeds of adhesive and impressed Court-fee stamps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of stamped papers	...	2,463	2,463	2,463	3,342	...	...	
3. Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped	...	70	70	70	113	...	...	
Total ...	...	2,533	2,533	2,533	3,455	...	...	

XXII—(*contd.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31*st October* 1915.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(*A.*) *Tribute*	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	
(*B.*) *Refunds.*					
1. Of revenue	60	100	59	77	
2. Of fees, fines and forfeitures	519	50	518	33	
3. Of lapsed deposits...	...	...	...	...	
Total ...	579	150	577	110	
(*C*) *Administration.*					
1. General Department...	8,327	7,840	8,019	7,755	
2. Account Department...	1,501	1,261	1,355	1,236	
3. Miscellaneous Account Department	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4. Tauzi Department	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5. Treasury and Store Department	.....	.....	.....	.....	
6. Criminal Department	.....	.....	.....	.....	
7. Revenue and Civil Department	11,258	10,602	10,603	10,284	
8. Record-room Department	470	434	447	405	
9. Process Department	288	288	288	288	
10. Police Department	13,795	12,961	13,122	12,443	
11. Jail Department	1,876	1,564	1,770	1,524	
12. Law charges	40	40	15	39	
13. Postal Department charges	.....	.....	.....	.....	
14. Printing charges	575	700	478	460	
15. Forest Department	2,473	1,743	2,076	1,392	
16. Contingencies and stationery for Manager's office.	300	240	295	240	
17. Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office	2,100	1,727	2,043	1,685	
18. Miscellaneous unforeseen administrative charges:—					
(*a*) Carriage of records...	75	75	31	26	
(*b*) Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office	937	625	937	625	
(*c*) Dead stock	150	145	143	144	
(*d*) Service stamps	375	250	375	246	
(*e*) Money-order and hundi commission ...	25	25	.....	2	
(*f*) Telegram charges	.....	.....	.....	.....	
19. Sub-divisional office establishment at Bysinga. ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	
20. Alienation Enquiry Department	2,331	3,150	3,417	2,771	
21. Opium and Abkari Department	3,574	3,348	3,554	3,168	
22. Municipal charges	3,631	4,582	3,044	3,558	

APPENDIX

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(E.) Law and Justice.								
1. Sale-proceeds of unclaimed property	...	32	32	32	14	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of intestate property.	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	
3. Process-servers' fees, realised in cash	...	819	819	819	1,379	...	...	
4. Amin's fees, realised in cash ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Other items (mutation fees, etc) realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6. Civil forfeitures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7. Criminal forfeitures	...	18	18	18	29	...	...	
8. Civil Court fines	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
9. Criminal (Magisterial) fines ...	...	861	861	861	1,047	...	...	
10. Other fees, forfeitures and fines. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
11. Commission fee realised in cash ...	...	1,472	1,472	1,472	6,730	...	...	
12. Revenue fines	...	359	359	359	211	...	...	
Total.....	...	3,821	3,821	3,821	9,410	...	...	
(F.) Miscellaneous Ordinary Receipts.								
1. Ghatkar fees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2. Machhdia (fishery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3. Falkar (orchard revenue)	...	163	163	163	530	...	...	
4. Jail manufacture	...	46	46	46	36	...	...	
5. Hide license	13	113	126	123	121	...	3	
Total.....	13	322	335	332	687	...	3	
(G.) Extraordinary Miscellaneous Receipts.								
1. Cattle-Pound fees	...	557	557	557	511	...	...	
2. Copying and searching fees ...	...	115	115	115	217	...	...	
3. Registration receipts	...	650	650	650	673	...	...	
4. Sale-proceeds of Government securities	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5. Interests—								
(*a*) On Government securities ...	...	5,096	5,096	5,096	3,298	...	...	
(*b*) On loans	843	334	1,177	482	1,227	...	695	
(*c*) On Kist Khelpi	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

XXII.—(*contd.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31*st October* 1915.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate.		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
23. Toll	.....	.....	.....	.....	
24. Garden,—bunglow, &c.					
(*a*) Garden	326	326	279	246	
(*b*) Repairing Arms	82	82	19	8	
25. Survey Department	14,980	10,000	13,245	6,080	
Total ...	69,489	62,008	65,555	54,625	
(*D*) *Public Instruction*	9,597	7,366	7,596	6,547	
(*E*) *Dispensary charges*	4,982	3,819	4,115	3,682	
(*F*) *Domestic charges.*					
1. Dress and toys for the minor Raja— Miscellaneous Darbar charges	1,080	1,040	1,080	1,040	
2. Maintenance allowance for the Dowager Rani ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	
3. Domestic servants	822	786	858	724	
4. Elephant Establishment—					
(*a*) Elephant Establishment	.....	.....	.....	.....	
(*b*) Feeding expenses of the State horses and bullocks	4,657	5,339	4,221	4,929	
5. Minor Nawab's Education charges	8,000	7,542	10,275	7,411	
6. Arab guards	.....	.....	.....	.....	
7. Birthday expenses	50	50	26	26	
8. Ceremonial expenses	501	750	501	719	
9. Holiday ,, ...	485	459	447	408	
10. 'Vehvar Kharach' or presents to be made to other States on marriage and other occasions	700	182	573	181	
11. Miscellaneous	309	354	236	353	
12. Unforeseen expenses	107	703	.....	.....	
13. Allowance to Khan Shri Mohobetkhanji	60	.....	60	.....	
Total ...	17,771	19,705	19,178	18,291	
(*G*) *Religious charges*	1,836	2,030	1,740	2,030	
(*H*) *Public Works Department.*					
1. Establishment, travelling allowance and contingencies	991	882	858	751	
2. Original works	4,400	26,075	3,167	25,735	
3. Repair ,, ...	26,365	14,718	21,291	11,210	
4. Petty ,, ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5. Compensation for removing huts	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Total ...	31,756	41,675	25,315	37,696	

APPENDIX

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
6. Sale-proceeds of old stores, materials and live-stock, etc. ...	...	8,543	8,543	8,543	5,422	...	...	
7. Miscellaneous receipts including 'chanlo'	9,689	142	9,831	6,558	19,083	141	3,132	
8. Refunds—								
Salaries of Government and State servants refunded by parties citing them as witnesses...	...	12	12	12	18	...	...	
9. Cesses or Veros	508	7,226	7,734	7,247	7,835	4	483	
10. Agricultural receipts	...	426	426	426	447	...	...	
11. School fees...	...	2,006	2,006	2,006	1,410	...	...	
12. Sayer or customs	...	23,444	23,444	17,293	18,638	...	6,151	
13. Cash recovery	...	341	341	341	54	...	...	
14. L. F. Cess	...	10,025	10,025	5,238	...	...	4,787	
Total ...	11,040	58,917	69,957	54,564	58,833	145	15,248	
Total of heads (A) to (G) ...	27,661	1,80,073	2,07,734	1,73,484	2,14,584	294	33,956	
(*H.*) *Debts.*								
1. Deposits—								
(*a*) Revenue and Civil deposits	...	...	...	562	13,554	...	...	
(*b*) Judicial (Criminal Court) deposits	...	...	...	23	92	...	...	
(*c*) Miscellaneous deposits ...	...	...	...	15,909	17,852	...	...	
(*d*) Permanent advance ...	295	50	345	...	...	...	345	
2. Advances recovered—								
(*a*) by cash—								
Sowcari and Miscellaneous dues	1,266	...	1,266	128	99	226	913	
Taccavi	9,087	214	9,301	3,531	7,659	...	5,770	
Advances recovered ...	5,988	57,234	63,222	25,175	11,459	...	38,047	

XXII—(*contd.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31*st October* 1915.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate.		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
(I) Stamp Department.					
1. Purchase of stamps including contingencies ...	125	158	102	157	
2. Discount paid on the sale of stamps, etc.					
Total ...	125	158	102	157	
(J) Pensions and Guaranteed Haks.					
1. Pensions	2,274	2,232	2,259	2,222	
2. Guaranteed and other Haks	2,626	2,743	2,329	2,421	
Total ...	4,900	4,975	4,588	4,643	
(K.) Conservancy charges	...	...	...	...	
(L.) Miscellaneous charges.					
1. Purchase of Government securities	...	65,000	...	65,000	
2. Payment of interests	...	...	...	...	
3. Value of Police clothing, etc., supplied	2,000	950	2,392	887	
4 Granary Establishment (Guest allowance)	1,000	1,453	227	1,452	
5. Godhra Agency Gymkhana	...	...	...	...	
6. Telegraph Office Guarantee...	100	100	93	11	
7. Agricultural Charges	2,972	2,869	2,327	2,865	
8. Compensation for acquisition of land	34	50	...	30	
9. Pilling Cattle-troughs...	116	100	115	54	
10. Purchase of books	50	50	34	30	
11. Plague charges	40	50	...	...	
12. Census charges...	...	...	...	...	
13. Contribution to the Chief's College, Delhi ...	300	300	...	...	
14. Do. to the Leper Asylum	400	1,000	...	904	
15. Purchase of bulls	...	150	5	3	
16. Do. boat	...	100	...	80	
Total ...	7,012	72,172	5,193	71 316	
Total of Heads (A) to (L)	1,60,892	2,26,903	1,46,804	2,11,942	
(M.) Debts.					
1. Repayment of deposits—					
(*a*) Of Revenue and Civil deposits	9,350	4,000	17,054	30,737	
(*b*) Of Judicial (Criminal) Court deposits ...			3,897		
(*c*) Miscellaneous deposits			88		

APPENDIX

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Demand.			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Arrears.	Current.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
(*b*) By work done ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3. Excess collections during the year	...	...	...	61	201	...	...	
Total ...	16,636	57,498	74,134	45,389	51,945	226	45,074	
Total Receipts ...	44,297	2,37,571	2,81,868	2,18,873	2,66,529	520	79,030	
Grand Total	44,297	2,37,571	2,81,868	2,46,476	28,3971	520	79,030	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

XXII.—(*concld.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1915.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate.		Actual Expenditure.		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
2. Advances made	...	...	...	...	
3. Repayment of Sowcari debts	1,000	1,000	21,039	...	
Total...	10,350	5,000	21,039	30,737	
Taccavi advances	1,137	2,500	214	100	
Miscellaneous advances	15,000	28,046	57,234	13,589	
Permanent advance	50	...	...	...	
Total...	16,187	30,546	57,448	13,689	
Total Expenditure...	1,87,429	2,62,449	2,25,291	2,56,368	
Surplus at the end of the year...	18,915	49,805	21,185	27,603	
Grand Total...	2,06,344	3,11,254	2,46,476	2,83,971	

N.B.—The State held at the end of the year Govt. Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 1,49,200.

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Statement of Medical Relief afforded in the Balasinor State during the year 1915-16.

Dispensary.	Number of patients treated.		Results of Indoor patients.				Expenditure.	Daily average.	Remarks.
	Outdoor.	Indoor.	Discharged.	Absented.	Died.	Remaining under treatment.			
							Rs.		
Balasinor Dispensary	14,420	8	8	...	...	...	2,046	167	
Virpur do.	5,540	22	21	1	...	...	547	52	
Total...	19,960	30	29	1	...	...	2,593	219	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Vital statistics of the Balasinor State for the year 1915–16.

Name.	Population.	Births.		Increase.	Decrease.	Deaths.		Increase.	Decrease.	Ratio per 1,000 of population.				Remarks.
		Past year.	Present year.			Past year.	Present year.			Births.		Deaths.		
										Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
Balasinor State	40,563	1,145	1,108	...	37	820	516	...	304	28	27	20	13	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXV.

Particulars as to the Schools maintained by the Balasinor State for the year 1915-16.

Number of Schools.		Description of Schools.	Number of pupils on roll on 31st March.		Daily average attendance.		Expenditure.			Remarks.
Past year.	Present year.		Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	High School.	Secondary.	Primary.	
							Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
2	2	Anglo-Vernacular Schools... ...	91	83	80·9	79·9	...	1,676	...	
8	8	Vernacular Boys' Schools... ...	879	968	656·4	737·3	...	...	4,040	
2	2	,, Girls' Schools...	172	184	108·2	131·4	...	...	862	
1	1	Urdu Girls' Schools	55	65	28·2	51·3	...	...	264	
2	2	Boys' Urdu Schools	137	144	101·2	103·3	...	...	737	
15	15	Total...	1,334	1,444	974·9	1,103·2	...	1,676	5,903	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

A

Native Chief: Principal Male Members of their Families and Principal Members of their Courts during the year 1915-16.

Native Chief.	Residence.	Present Position.	Caste, race and religion.	Age.	How and where educated.	How employed.	Has Sanad authorizing the adoption or not.	Family follows primogeniture or not.	Has male heir or not.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji	Balasinor	Nawab. Saheb	Babi Pathan Sunni Mussalman.	Yrs. 22	Rajkumar College, Rajkot, and the Imperial Cadet Corps, Dehra Dun.	Nawab	Yes.	Yes.	No.	
Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda.... ...	Navsari	Adviser to the Nawab Saheb.	Parsi.	46	St. Xavier's College, Bombay.	Adviser to the Nawab Saheb.	.....	.....	.....	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

B

Civil Division of Native State.

Name of the Agency.	Division.	Name of District.	Names of Sub-Districts.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Principal towns with population.		Number of villages.	Number of Civil Judges.	Number of Stipendiary Magistrates.	Maximum distance of villages from the nearest Court.	Average distance of villages from the nearest Court.	Number of Policemen.	Total cost of the Police Establishment.	Total income.		Remarks.
						Head-Quarter Stations.	Population.								Land Revenue.	Gross.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
														Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Rewa Kantha.	Northern Division.	Balasinor.	Balasinor and Virpur.	189	40,563	Balasinor. Virpur.	8,157 3,441	104	3	3	From Balasinor 25 miles. From Virpur 11 miles.	From Balasinor 22 miles. From Virpur 6 miles.	116	15,514	91,214	2,18,873	

F. B. GARDA,

Adviser, Balasinor State.

REPORT

ON THE

ADMINISTRATION.

OF THE

BALASINOR STATE.

FOR THE YEAR 1916-17

WITH

APPENDICES.

GODHRA.

PRINTED BY K. G. DESAI AT THE
PANCHMAHAL PRINTING PRESS.

1917

HUZUR OFFICE,—BALASINOR.

BALASINOR DATED } { JANUARY 1918.

FROM,

K. S. VAJUBHA,

KARBHARI BALASINOR STATE.

To,

Babi Shri Jamietkhanji Manowerkhanji

NAWAB SAHEB OF BALASINOR.

SIR,

I have the honour to forward herewith the Administration Report of this State for the year 1916—17 together with the Appendices.

I have the honour to be

SIR

Your Most Obedient Servant

VAJUBHA,

Karbhari Balasinor State.

Administration Report of the Balasinor State For the Year 1916—17.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL & POLITICAL.

1. Class, Area, Population, and gross revenue.—Balasinor is a 2nd Class State in Rewakantha Agency with an area of 189 square miles and a population of 40563 souls according to the last General Census of 1911. The gross annual revenue of the State calculated on the average of past five years is Rs 193500.

2. Tribute.—The State pays an annual tribute of Rs 8706 to the British Government & Rs 3078 on account of Ghasdana to the Baroda State.

3. The Chief of the State.—The Nawab Saheb Babi Shri Jamiat Khanji is a Sunni Mussalman, belonging to the well known family of Babi Pathans.

The Chief has got the privilege of adoption under a Sanand granted by the British Government and is entitled to a salute of 9 guns.

4. War.—The State and its Raiats have been showing their unflinching loyalty to the British Government and are praying for the success of the British Raj. They have several times contributed and are contributing towards the war fund and for the comforts of the soldiers according to their means.

5 Visit of the Political Agent.—The Political Agent Mr. W. W. Smart B. A. I. C, S. visited the State on the 10th February 1917, when the Nawab Saheb had contributed Rs 500 towards the Women's branch of Imperial war fund.

6. Nawab Saheb's Tour.—The Nawab Saheb visited the two Mahals of the State on tour twice in the year under report.

7 Changes in the Personal of High Officials,—Mr. Framji Barjorji Garda delivered over charge of the office of Adviser to the Nawab Saheb, to Mr. Jehangirji Barjorji Sanjana B. A. on 1st September 1916.

There are no Residency Officials attached to the State.

CHAPTER II.

Administration of Land.

8. Teritorial Divisions of the State.— The state is divided into two Mahals Balasinor and Virpur—each of which is under a Mahalkari. There are in all 104 villages in the State. 43 in Balasinor and 61 in the Virpur Mahal. Of these 54 are Khalsa, 39 Inami and 11 Udhad Jamabandi.

9. Survey Settlement.—The Revision Survey Settlement which was commenced in the beginning of 1914 continues its work satisfactorily though there are several obsticles coming in its way.

10. Land Revenue System.—The land revenue of the State is now levied on the Bighoti system throughout the State. The average incidence of land rent comes to Rs. 1—1—0 per Bigha' or Rs. 1—13-8 per acre, which looking to the fertile nature of the soil, does not appear to press on the cultivators.

11. Extension of Cultivation.—It would appear from the Marginal table that the area of total arable land has increased owing to the new villages of Manvarpura and Jamiatpura having been populated & surveyed during the year. The area of land under cultivation has also increased

year	Total arable land Acres.	Land under cultivation Acres.	Land remaining Waste Acres.
1915	71816	50544	20272
1916	72815	51548	19272

as more lands were given out for cultivation. The land revenue system and collection work are being closely watched and necessary reforms introduced.

13. Boundry Settlement.—There are no boundry disputes now pending between this and other States.

14. Land Revenue Demand, Collections, Remissions &c.,— The following table gives particulars of the land revenue demand, collections, remissions etc., during the year under report as compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Demand.	Collections,	Remissions.	Amount outstanding at the close of the year.
1915–16 (st. 1971)	87236	82525	...	4711
1916–17	70116	67462	...	2654

The following table gives particulars regarding the number of occupancies, the number of occupants on whom notices were issued, &c. during the year compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Number o occupancies.	Number of occupants on whom noticies were issued.	Number of occupants whose property was attached.
1915–16	11383	787	48
1916–17	11211	519	...

It will be seen from the above that coercive measures had to be resorted to in some cases for the recovery of land revenue.

CHAPTER III.

Protection.

15. *Legislation.*—The administration of civil and criminal justice in this State is generally carried on according to British Laws and Regulations. There are also some special regulations of the States as given in Appendix 11.

16, *Military Force.*—There exists no military force in this State. The Nawab Saheb who has received military training at Dehra Dun is taking interest in the matter and training the police force of the State. There are 10 old artillery guns which are serviceable and are used for firing salutes.

17. *Police.*—The force consists of 116 men, including the 2 Fouzdars, 98 Foot and 16 Mounted Police. Of the Foot police 60 men are armed with muzzle loading rifles some of which bear the mark 'V.R.' 'Enfield' and some 'V. R.' 'Tower'. It would be well if by degrees these weapons are replaced by breech loaders.

The Mounted Police is armed with swords and carbines, The swords are of country make and the carbines of European manufacture bearing the mark of 'V. R.' 'Tower'.

Both the Foot and Mounted Police are being drilled regularly and are often taken out for target practice. A majority of them can shoot well. The total cost of maintaining the force amounted during the year to Rs. 12745-7-6 against Rs. 15514 in the previous year.

The ratio of the Police force to area is 1 man to 1-6 square mile and to population 1 man to 350 souls. From Appendix IV it will appear that during the year 5 men were punished by fine &c. During the year 3 men received promotion. More than half the number in the force can read and write Gujarati.

18. *Working of the Police*—The force is distributed in the 2 Mahals as detailed below;—

Balasinor Mahal, 1 Fouzdar and 77 men.

Virpur Mahal, 1 Fouzdar and 37.

It would be seen from Appendix V that 72 cognizable offences were reported during the year as against 78 last year.

The number of accused arrested was 85 out of which 83 were sent for trial as against 143 in the preceding year. Of these 56 were convicted, 20 acquitted or discharged and 9 remained under trial at the close of the year, The percentage of conviction during the year was 67 against 34 in the previous year.

Appendix VI shows the value of property stolen and recovered in the state during the year as compared with the figures of the last year. During the year under report Rs. 4399 worth of property was stolen and Rs 1821 worth of property was recovered in the year before. The percentage of recoveries to property stolen was 41 against 24 in the preceding year.

19. *The total number of Crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable.*—From Appendix VII it will be seen that the number of cognizable and non cognizable offences reported during the year under report 226 and adding to it 2 cases of the previous year, there remained 228 cases for disposal during the year, of which 219 were disposed of and 7 remained pending at the close of the year.

The total number of persons apprehended during the year was 407 (including 2 that remained under the trial at the close of the last year) of whom 85 were arrested by the police 65 upon warrants, 228 upon summons issued by Magistrte 2 volantarily presented and 3 arrested in the presen of the Magistrate.

The total number persons of brought to trial was 331 of whom 181 were convicted 74 acqutted 135 discharged 3 transfered to another court and 16 remained under Trial at the close of tha year. Detailed are given in Appendix VIII.

20. Village Police—There is no regular Village Police in the state. The Mukhis and Matadars in each village whose primary duty is connected with revenue matters generally, give the Police information relating to Offences and accidental deaths occurring within the limits of their respective villages. The Mukhis and Patels have lands assigned to them for service, but as most of them are illiterate, they are not invested with the powers of a Police Patel.

In cases emergency, the Dharalas who form the bulk of the populations, volunteer their services for safe guarding their villages from the inroads of robbers and thieves and at times their assistance to the Police proves of great value in the detection of crime.

21. Criminal Justice—There was no change in the number of courts till the end of December 1915 when the British management of the state terminated, but since the investiture of the Nawab Saheb with ruling powers there are six criminals Courts in the state viz:—

(1) Huzur Court of the Nawab Saheb.
(2) Court of the Sessions Judge.
(3) „ „ „ District Magistrate
(4) „ „ „ First Class „
(5) „ „ „ Second Class „
(6) „ „ „ Third Class „

The Huzur Court is the chief Appellate Court and is presided over by the Nawab Saheb assisted by the Judicial Assistant.

The Adviser presids over the 2nd and 3rd Courts, while the Nyayadhish at Balasinor exercises 1st, 2nd, 3rd class Magisterial powers and the Mahalkari of Virpur the povers of Second and Third class Magistrate.

22. Criminal Appeals—There was no Criminal Appeal filed during the year as shown in Appendix IX.

23. Civil Justice—The number of Civil Courts were 4 during the year under report viz:—

(1) The Huzur Court.
(2) The Adviser's or Distric Judge's Court.
(3) Court of the Nyayadhish at Balasinor.
(4) „ „ „ Mahalkari at Virpur.

The Huzur Court is presided over by the Nawab saheb, and is ths chief Appellate Court. The court of th District judge has power to adjudicate suits of over Rs. 1000 and to hear appeals from the decisions of all the subordinate Courts. The Court of the Nyayadhis has power to adjudicate suits up to Rs. 1000 while the Court of the Mahalkari at Virpur up to Rs. 300 for moveable and immoveable property.

24.—The Total number of suits filed during—The year under review was 358 against 403 last year. Adding to these the balance 299 of the past year the total number for disposel amounted to 659 of which 403 were disposed of against 949.

The total value of the suits filed & dispssed of during the year was Rs. 26814-2-6 against Rs. 28531 in the previous year.

The average duration of suits was of 1 year 2 months and 19 days only. Details are given in Appendix X.

25. Applications for Execution of Decrees—It would appear from Appendix XI that 654 applications for the execution of decrees agreegating Rs. 25308 wear registered during the year. Adding to these 303 applications outstanding from the previons year, the total number for disposal stood at 967 of the total value of Rs. 60980 of these 484 applications of the value of Rs. 25347 were diposed of during the year leaving a balance of 483, of which 322 were of duration below 6 months 95 below 12 Months and 66 of over that period.

26. Civil Appeals—The Adviser as District Judge exercises appellate powers 17 appeals were filed during the year under report, and adding to it 9 of the past year, the total number for disposal was 26 of which 6 were disposed of and 20 remained pending at the close of the year. The average duration of appeal was 6 Months and 29 days details are given in Appendix XII.

27. Extradition—There is no want of recipiocity on the part of the neighbouring State or British Dsstrict in the matter of the surrender of criminals. During the year there were demands in 4 Cases from the Lunawada state and sathamba and the total number of accused and 2 discharged. There was demand on this state in 1 case from Lunawada state and the prisoner after being surredered was put on his trial and subsequently surrendered.

28. Prisons—There is only Jail at Balasinor, the lead quarters of the state. A part of it issued as a lock up for under trial prisonere. There is also a subsidiary Jail at Virpur, where convicts undergoing imprisonment up to a month the kept. The Jail at Balasinor has accomodation for 40 prisoners, the Jailor and Jail Guard. Including 75 prisoners remaining from the last year. The total number confined in the Jali during the year under report was 84 against 149 in the preceding year, as will be seen from Appendix XIII. The daily average number was 25-9 against 38-6 last year, The Jail was visited daily by the Jail Superintendent twice a week by the First Class Magistrate and occasionally by Adviser in the capacities of the District Magistrate and sessions Judge. The health of the prisoners continued good and there was no mortality during the year. The average cost of maintenance per head amounted to annas three and pies four per day owing to the rise in the prices of food stuffs.

There was a small factory in Balasinor Jail for weaving and can work but it is stopped owing to the rise in the prices of Cotton and Can.

29. Registration—Appendices XIV and XV particulars regarding the registration of documents and the receipts and expenditure under that head. During the year under report 107 Documents were presented for registration against 150 in the last year of which 105 documents of the value of Rs. 44395-13-5 were registered against 148 of the value of Rs. 49266 in the year before and 2 remained unregistered at the close of the year. The amount of the registration fees realized during the year was Rs 552-12 against Rs. 728 in the preceding year.

30. Municipal Administration—There are two Municipalities the State. one for the Balasinor Town and the other for Virpur. The administration is carried on at the expense of the State, except that a few shop-keepers pay annas six per year for watering the Bazar Road. There are Municipal Committees for both the towns.

The cost of carrying on Municipal affairs e. g. conseravancy, lighting, watering, &c. in both the towns amounted during the year to Rs. 2863-9-6 against Rs. 2984 in the previous year as will be seen from Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER IV.

Production and Distribution.

31. Wether and Crops:—The season of 1916 was common of rainfall. From Appendix XVII it will appear that the fall in the Month of June was.

only	7	inches and	87	cents
in July	7	„ „	9	„
in August	14	„ „	67	„
in Sepeiember.	4	„ „	4	„
in October	0	„ „	35	„

making a total of 34 inches 2 Cents the whole season, The result of crops was Common.

32. Wages & Labour—The demand for skilled labour continued very great in the 2 towns on account of the construction of may buildings. Owing to the high cost of living the rates of wages are as last year. The demand for unskilled labour was great and the rates of wages varied from 8 to 9 annas per diem.

33. Prices of Food Grains—The prices of all the staple food-grains ruled high during the year under report as will be seen from Appendix XVIII.

34. Forest—The forest is a valuable asset of the State and necessary steps are being taken to improve its condition which will fetch a very handsome income every year. The receipts from forests amounted during the year to Rs. 5404-8-1 against Rs. 5336 and the expenditure to Rs. 2932-6-6 against Rs. 2076 in the previous year.

35. Trade and Manufactures—As stated in the reports for past years the soap industry is dying out slowly, as it cannot stand in competition with the bar soap, while calico printing is going on as before. The ginning factory owned by a Bohra gentleman didnot work during the year owing to the unfavourable season.

36. Imports and Exports—The chief items of imports are cloth, grain, sugar and molasses, kerosine oil, salt, groceries, &c, while, ghee, grain, oil-seeds, soap, tobacco, hide and wool, are exported. An analysis of the items of imports and exports shows the result as under:—

A. Imports.

Names of articles.	1916-17.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Cloth	12532	48457
Grain	32544	51128
Suagr & Molasses	7943	37420
Kerosine oil	1044	835
Salt	6525	6933
Groceries	1812	15232
Miscellaneous	7935	35449
Total.	60335	195454

B. Exports.

Names of articles.	1916-17.	
	Quantity in Maunds.	Value Rs.
Grain	7522	10425
Gheee	225	6235
Oilseeds & Oil	945	7545
Cotton	4055	33112
Tobacco	425	235
Sheepwool	735	9739
Hides	1505	7525
Soap	225	501
Micellaneous	4342	9125
Total.	19979	84442

From the above figures it is evident that the imports and exports are emmon.

37. Sayer or Customs—The contract for the levy tf Customs on imports and exports was given for a period of 2 years ending 31st October 1918 for Rs. 20000 per annum.

38. Fairs—The most important fair in the State' held annually at Virpur. The fair was held this year from 10th to 29th February and was well attended.

The celebrated Mahomedan Saint Kazi Mahomed Dariyai Saheb in whose honour this fair is held flourished about 400 years ago. The memory of the Saint is not only revered by the Mahomedans and Hindus alike of this State, but by the Mahomedans of the whole of Gujarat, Kathiawar and Bombay, from which visitors flock in large number every year to perform ' Manat ' of offer prayers

The history of the saint is highly interesting and full of miraculous incidents. The fair lasts for 10 days, and the spontaneous unlocking of the pad-lock on the chained doors of the saint's shrine and the sudden fluttering of flowres deposited on the Saint's tomb on the night of his anniversary day (11th of Ravi-ul-Akbar month) are regarded by the people as living examples of the Saint's spiritual greatness. The place is called "Daria Saheb's Dargah" and is situated on the bank of a small river outside the town of Virpur. When railway facilities are provided the number of pilgrims will swell to an apprcciable extent.

39. Public Works—The Public Works expenditure during the year amounted to Rs 45265 against Rs. 25315 in the privious year for the construction Buildings, Tanks and wells and for repair Durbari Building Tanks, Wells, Schools &c

40. Railways—It is to be regretted that on account of the war nothing could be done towards the construction of the Thasra-Virpur Railway.

41. Post Offices—There are only 2 Post Offices in the State—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur and they are sufficient for the present requirements. The mails are escorted by the Sowars within the State limits. No case of mail robbery has occurred during the year.

42. Telegraph Office—there is one Government Telegraph office combined with the Post office at Balasinor, and it was opened about 9 years ago. The number of messages received and transmitted continue to increase every year.

43. Mint—There is no mint in the State.

44. General Condition of the State and People—The financial condition of the State is fairly. The State holds Government Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 149200. Although heavy expenditure was incurred on public works. The cash balance in the State Treasury on the 31st March 1917 remained at Rs. 43254-8-11.

There is a steady improvement in the condition of the people. The State gives all possible assistance to the ryot to make them self-supporting and save them from falling into the clutches of the sowcars. The breed of cattle certainly shows signs of improvement owing to good bulls having been given by the State.

Appendix XX gives particulars as regards the agricultural stock in the State as compared whith the figures of the last year.

45. Abkari—The Abkari management of the State remained in the hands of Government till the end of the year endeng 31st March 1916 on payment of Rs. 6425 per year but it is in the hands of the State.

Liquor was supplied by the manufacturers at the Godhra Distillery and stored up in the Bonded Ware House here placed in charge of an Excise Sub-Inspector.

The rates of duty and selling prices were as under:—

	60° U. P. Per gallon. Rs. A. P.	25° U. P. Per gallon. Rs. A. P.
Duty	0—8—0	1—8—0
Selling price	1—8—0	3—0—0

The Sale of liquor at all the 17 shops in the State during the year ending 31st March 1917 was as under:—

25° U. P.	60° U. P.
1325-0	11349-0
Gallons.	Gallons.

The State receives from the British Government an annual Abkari compensation of Rs. 660 for closing 2 of its liquor shops at Bhatwasna and Khadol situated in the Kaira District.

46. Cases aganinst Abkari Laws—20 cases under Section 43 of the Abkari Act were detected involving 25 affenders, of which 20 were convicted and 5 discharged.

47. Totty.—There are no toddy trees in this State.

48. Bhang and Ganja—The income derived from the sale, &c., of Bhang and Ganja amounted dnring the year to Rs 544 against Rs. 578 in the previous year. The farm has been leased by auction to 2 vendors—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur.

49. Opium—There are 5 opium shops in the State and they are given out for the year ending 31st October 1917 on the separate shops system. Bengal opium is purchased by the State from the Depot at Godhra and is issued to the licensees at Rs. 35 per Bengal seer who in turn sell it at Rs. 45 per seer at their respective shops. During the year the sale of opium amounted to 273 against 201 Bengal seers and the revenue amounted to Rs. 9615 against Rs. 7268 in the preceding year.

The State enjoys the privilege of purchasing 600 lbs. of opium free of duty every year.

50. Excise Revenue—The total exceise revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 25833 against Rs. 14991 in the previous year, as shown in Appendix XXI.

CHAPTER V.

Vital Statistics.

51. Medical Relief—There are two State Dispensaries—one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur which afford free Medical aid to the people. The cost of maintenance of both these institutions was Rs. 4341-14-4 against Rs. 2593 in the last year. The total number of outdoor and indoor patients treated at both the dispensariee was 18088 and 24 against 19960 and 30 respectively in the year before Of the 24 in-patients, 22 were discharged cured, and 2 remained under treatment as shown in Appendix XXIII.

The Dispensaries at Balasinor and Virpur are taken advantage of by many patients from the surrounding villages of the Thasra and Godhra Talukas and the Lunawada State. There is another Dispensary at Balasinor conducted by private practitioner and availed of by a limited number of people. some Vaids and Hakims are also administring native medicines to the people.

52. Sanitation and Public Helth—Sanitation of towns and viiages was satisfatory and the public health good throughout the year. There was no epidemic of any kind. Wells are periodically disinfected with permanganate of potash and tanks kept clean.

53. Leper Asylum—There is no Leper and not necessity now to open a Leper Asylum.

54. Vaccination—1612 primary and 26 re-vaccinations at a cost of Rs. 332 were performed during the year against an equal number last yeay at a cost of Rs. 408. The Vaccine lymph is being received from Belgam and this ensures the safety from infection.

55. Vital Statistics—The number of births and deaths registered during the year 1160 and 839 respectively against 1108 and 516 last year. The ratio of births and deaths per mile of population was 35 and 39½ respectively against 27 and 13 in the previous year, as will be seen from Appendix. XXIV.

CHAPTER VI.

Education.

56. Schools and Pupils—The State schools are under the control and management of the British Educational Department From Appendix XXIV it will appear that the total number of schools in the State remained the same *viz.*, 15 as last year, of which 2 were Anglo-Vernacular, 10 Gujarati (8 for boys and 2 for girls) and 2 boys' and 1 girls' Urdu schools. The total number of pupils at all these institutions during the period was 1215 (1002 boys and 213 girls) against 1444 (1195 boys and 249 girls) last year, The daily average attendance was 934·7 against 1103·2 in the preceding year, and the expenditure was Rs. 7431-9-10 against Rs. 7579. There is an indigenous Gujarati school for children conducted by a private Master at Balasinor to which the State makes a grant of Rs. 25 per annum. Such an indigenous school has been opened at Deo Village, and a similar grant is being made to it also.

There is a M. E. Mission Chamar school at Balasinor, and the matter of giving an annual grant to it is under consideration.

A liberal increase in the educational expenditure is sanctioned every year. The Anglo-Vernacular school at Balasinor is being equipped with necessary apparatuses for science teaching, &c.

Two scholarships are given by the State to poor students of the State prosecuting their studies in the Telang High School, Godhra. A donation of Rs 30 to the Pollen Boarding House, and of Rs. 10 to the Reading Room both attached to that High school are given annually by the State. Two scholarships are also annually given to 2 students taking collegiate education in the Baroda College and the Male Training College at Ahmedabad, and one to a poor Brahmin student studying in the Anglo-Vernacular school here.

The Nawab Saheb takes keen interest in the matter, and the announcement made by me at the time of my installation of giving primary education free to all the boys of the cultivating classes in the State is highly appreciated by the people.

Almost all the schools in the State were visited by me during the year.

CHAPTER VII.

Miscellaneous.

57. General Census—There was no census taken after the General Census of march 1911.

58. Printing Presses—There are no Printing Presses, nor are any newspapers and periodicals published in the State.

59. Libraries—There is a public Library at Balasinor named after the late Nawab Saheb Joravarkhanji, the Grand-father of the present Chief, and registered

by Government. The stock of books and furniture is poor and a few English and Vernacular newspapers are ordered out. The library is maintained by the State and affords free reading to the public.

60. Statements relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory:— Statements A. and B. relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory are appended.

61. Experimental farm—This farm was opened in 1910 and is situated in the Garden at Balasinor, covering about 75 Bighas of land, part of which is under fruit trees and flower plants. It is commanded by a tank which can irrigate over half the area, while the higher level is watered by Kos from five wells in the Garden.

My best thanks are due to the Political Agents, Mr. W. W. Smart, for the keen interest taken in the welfare of the State, and for the valuable advice given from time to time.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

K. S. VAJUBHA.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.

Names of high officials in the Balasinor State and Residency officials showing changes in the personnel during the year 1916-17.

Name of Officer.	Appointment.	Period.		Remarks.
		From.	To.	
Mr. Framji Burjorji Garda.	Adviser the Navab Saheb.	1-4-16	31-8-17	
Mr. Jahongiji Burjorji Sanjana.	"	1-9-16	27-8-17	
Mr. Sivlal Parsotam Kapadia. B. A. L L. B.	F. C. Magistrate and Noyadhish.	1-4-16	31-3-17	
S. R. Master.	Private Secretary to the Navab Saheb.	1-4-16	31-3-17	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX II.

List of Laws in force in the Balasinor State 1916-17.

Serial No.	Description.	Whether adapted from British Indian Acts.	Introduced during year under report	Remarks.
1	Criminal Procedure Code.	These are British Laws which are generally acted upon.		
2	Indian Penal Code.			
3	Civil Procedure Code.			
4	Evidence Act.			
5	Contract Act.			
6	Abkari Act.			
7	Opium Act.			
8	District Police Act (Act IV of 1890.)			
9	The Explosive Substances Act (Act VI of 1908).			
10	Sections 1, 7, 11, to 21, 22, 23, 56, 60, 62 and 71 A and Chapters V, VI and VII of the DeccanAgriculturists' Relief Act.			
11	Jail Remission Rules sanctioned by the Government of India Resolution, Home Department, (Jails) No. 161-172 dated the 25th June 1908			
12	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887.)		The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887.)	
1	Stamp Rules.	These are special Regulations of the State.		
2	Registration Rules.			
3	Civil Courts Rules.			
4	Limitation and Court fee Rules.			
5	Arms Rules			

K. S. Vajulha.

KAREHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX III

Statement showing the strength, cost and other particulars of the Military Force in the Balasinor State, during the year 1916-17.

Arm of Service.	Number of fighting officers and men.						Details of force at end of the current year						Total cost on account of pay and allowances of the force, including followers.	Remarks.
	At the end of last year.	Recruited this year.	Casualties.			At the end of the current year.	Number of regiments, battalions, or batteries	Number of guns.	Number of men.					
			Died.	Invalided	Discharged, deserted, etc				European Commissioned officers.	Native Commissioned officers.	Non-Commissioned officers.	Fighting men		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cavalry														There are a few artillery guns which are used for salutes.
Sappers						Nil.								
Artillery														
Infantry														
Imperial Service Troops ...														
Total ...														

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX IV.

Statement showing the strength, cost, discipline, and education of the Police in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Description of officers.	Number	Pay of grade Rs.	Total cost Rs.	Punishments.			Rewards.		Education.		Remarks.
				Dismissed.	Fined, degraded, or suspended departmentally.	Punished judicially.	By promotion	By money Rs.	Number able to read and write.	Number under instruction.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Fouzdar Balasinor	1	35	13818	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
„ Virpur	1	36		1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
First Class Jamadar... ...	2	12		1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
„ „ „ ...	1	10		2	...	...	...	...	5	...	
Second „ „	5	10		1	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Third „ Hawaldar	4	9		1	...	...	...	...	8	...	
Fourth „	8	8		1	...	...	...	...	42	38	
Constables	2	8		7	7	5	3	...	0	1	
„	78	7		...	...	...	...	...	8	7	
Khasdar	1	8		4	...	...		...	...	1	
Daledar	1	24		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Swar	15	21		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

K S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX V

Statement showing the working of the Police in the Balasinor State, during the year 1916-17.

STATE.	Number of offences		Number of accused arrested		Number of accused sent for trial.		Number of accused convicted.		Number of accused acquitted or discharged.		Percentage of convictions (columns 4&5)		Percentage convicted of accused sent for trial.		Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor State... ...	78	72	143	85	143	83	49	56	93	20	34-38	67-39	34-38	67-39	

K S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX VI.

Statement showing the Value of Property stolen and amount of recoveries in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

STATE.	Amount stolen.		Amount recovered.		Percentage of recoveries to property stolen.		Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.			
Balasinor State... ...	2608	4399	632	1821	2.4	41	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of, and

Description of offences.	Number of offences							No. of persons sentenced.						
	Balance from past year.	Committed during the present year	Total.	Number of cases disposed of during past year.	Number of cases disposed of during present year	Number of persons apprehended	Number of persons convicted.	Imprisonment.		Imprisonment & fine.		Fine only.	Whipping.	Total.
								Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Under I. P. Code														
Sections 186. 188	1	1	2	...	2	5	4	1	...	...	...	3	...	4
„ 183	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
„ 188	...	38	38	...	38	52	30	...	...	...	...	39	...	39
188-290	...	33	33	...	33	33	26	...	...	...	...	26	...	26
„ 193	...	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
277 S. Jahanuna No. 43	.	2	2	...	2	6	6	...	...	...	.	6	...	6
309	...	1	1	1	1	2	1	...	...	..	...	1	...	1
323	...	2	2	6	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
323 & 504	...	34	34	31	34	85	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
323 & 458, 504	...	1	1	...	1	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
327, 504 506	..	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
323, 504, 506	..	1	1	...	1	11	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
323, 393	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
323, 504, 385	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	..	1	...	1
323-324-504 & cattle pond Act 24	...	1	1	...	1	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
323, 504, 352	...	3	3	...	3	8	4	...	...	...	...	4	..	4
436	1	1	2	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
379	.	11	11	17	10	15	9	...	3	...	3	2	1	9
381	.	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
420	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
182; 211, 500, 509	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Arms Act. 19	...	...	4	4	1	4	8	8	...	...	...	1	7	...
380, 457	...	3	3	1	3	11	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
417	...	7	7	2	7	13	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Hazur S. No. 40	..	1	1	...	1	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
D. Police Act. 61	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	..	1
500	...	2	2	1	2	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
352	..	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
352, 504	1	3	4	...	4	8	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
447	...	3	3	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..
380	...	3	3	...	3	4	2	...	.	..	..	2	...	2
379, 411, 420	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	..	...	.	.	...
324	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	.	...	...	.	..	1
504	116-2	7-2	8-2	7-2	12-2	...			...	...	..	...	...	...
504 5 0	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	...
436	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
426, 447	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
426, 447	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
224	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	...	...	1	...	...	1

Cases awaiting trial in the Bilaspur State during the year 1916–17.

Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined, being insane.	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Term of Imprisonment.											Awaiting trial.	Remarks.
			Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months.	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months	From 1 to 2 years.	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	In Case No. 26 of 1916-17 the accused was sent for further punishment to the D. M.
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
8	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
8	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
12-2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Statement showing the numb r of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of, and

Description of offences.	Number of offences			Number of cases disposed of during past year.	Number of cases disposed of during present year	Number of persons apprehended	Number of persons convicted	No. of persons sentenced.						
	Balance from past year.	Committed during the present year	Total.					Imprisonment.		Imprisonment & fine.		Fine only	Whipping.	Total.
								Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Under I. P. Code Sections 380. 498	...	2	2	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
426	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
511	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
382	..	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
182-509	..	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...		...	...	...
427, 447, 504	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
376	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	..	...	1	...	1
cattle pond Act. 24	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	..	...		...	1	..	1
353	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	1
379-109	...	1	1	...	1	4	2	...	...	...	...	2		2
304 A.		1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	..	1	..	1
160	..	3	3	...	3	14	11	...	...	...	...	11	...	11
381, 411	...	1	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	..	2	..	2
406, 411	...	1	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	..	2	...	2
D. P. Act. 44	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
341	..	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...
379 75	.	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
211		1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
147 162	...	1	1	...	1	12	11	...	...	...	...	11	...	11
352, 504, 506	...	1	1	...	1	3	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...
D. P. Act. 36	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	...	...	..	...	2	..	2
409	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
209, 210, 417	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...		...	...	...
Criminal P. 488	..	1	1	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	.	...
376, 511	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
418	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
277	.	1	1	...	...	4	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	...
428	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	...
420	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	..	1
403	...	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
457	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	..	1
457, 380	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Abkari A. 43	...	4	4	4	4	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Opium A. 9	...	3	3	2	3	3	3	...	...	...	2	1	...	3
Total. ..	4	224	228	90	2 9	497	181	1	7	...	18	154	1	181

Cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined, being insane.	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Term of Imprisonment.											Awaiting trial.	Remarks.
			Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months.	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months	From 1 to 2 years	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
209	...	...	16	5	2	1	...	2	2	14	...	...	...	...	

APPENDIX VIII.

Statement showing the number of Offences reported and persons dealt with by the various Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1916–17.

Name of Court.	Number of offences reported during the year.		Number of persons dealt with.								Persons disposed of.					Persons remaining at the end of year.	Remarks.
			Remaining at the end of last year	Brought to trial in 1916-17					Total.		Discharged without trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred	Died, escaped or transferred.		
	Past year.	Present year.		Arrested by Police.	Upon warrant.	On Summons.	Voluntary.	Arrested in presence of Magistrate.	Past year.	Present year.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
Sessions Judge's Court.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
D. Magistrate „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1st Class „ „	2	183	2	76	45	199	1	3	107	324	65	73	172	2	...	14	
2nd „ „ „ Virpur.	102	41	2	9	20	49	1	...	213	81	70	1	9	1	...	..	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX IX.

Statement showing the results of Appeals against decision passed by the criminal Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Tribunals.	Number of applications.	Number of persons and cases																Remarks.
		Applications rejected.		Sentences confirmed.		Modified		Reversed		Proceedings quashed.		Referred.		Further enquiry ordered		Pending.		
		Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Huzur Court ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..		..	...	
D. Magistrate Court	2	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sessions Judge's Court.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	
Total ...	2	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX X

Civil Work-Nature and Value of Original Suits filed and disposed of in the Balasinor State, during the year 1916-17.

Tribunal.	Opening balance		Filed during the year received by transfer or on remand.		Total.		Disposed of during the year.		Closing balance.		Suits filed during present year.									Suits disposed of during present year.						Remarks.
	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year	Present year.	Value. Rs.	Suits re-landed property.	Suits for money transactions.	Suits for other rights.	No. of suits under Rs. 100	No. of suits above Rs. 100 and under Rs. 500	No. of suits above Rs. 500 and under Rs. 1,000	No. of suits above Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 5,000	No. of suits above Rs. 5,000	Ex-parte.	Admitted and compromised.	Struck off the file.	Otherwise disposed of.	Value. Rs.	Average duration. Y. M D.	
District Judge's Court ...	5	7	4	3	9	10	2	5	7	5	4681-0-0	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	4	7036-0-0	1-11-6	
Nyayadhish's Court ...	530	272	301	222 10 Refile 232	831	504	559	286	272	218	15167-10-3	21	199	2	186	31	5	...	...	76	157	53	...	32866-8-7	0-11-6	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court ...	11	27	98	117 7 RX 124	109	151	82	112 403	27	39 306	5965-8-3 26814-2-6	2	113	2	101	16	...	...	...	...	25 87	25	...	3916-6-0	0-3-13	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XI.

Civil Work-Results of applications for exceution of Decrees in the Balasinor State during the year 1936-37.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Value of opening balance for present year.	Applications brought to the register			Total.			Disposed of			Closing balance.			Number of applications pending for final disposal at the close of the year			Remarks.
	Past year.	Present year.		Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Value for present year.	Below 6 months.	Below 12 months.	Above 12 months.	
D. Judge's Court ...	1	2	8322-0-0	5	2	4399-6-10	6	4	12721-6-10	4	4	12721-6-10	2	0	0	0	2	2	
Nyayadhish's Court ...	248	250	24703-14-4	548	405	13186 7-6	796	655	37850-5-10	448	299	6093-11-1	250	356	31756-10-9	270	27	59	
Virpur Mahalkari ...	33	61	2689-1-5	126	247	7719-2-3	159	308	10408-3-0	98	181	6532-1-4	61	127	3876-2-4	52	68	7	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XII.

Civil Work-Number Results of appeals in Civil Suits, in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Tribunal.	Opening balance.		Filed during.		Total.		Disposed of during.		Closing balance.		Value of appeals filed during.		How disposed of										Average duration.	
													Decisions confirmed		Decisions reversed		Decisions amended.		Cases remanded for re-trial		Cases compromised & otherwise disposed of			
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.
Huzur Court	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	431-3-0	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Y M.D	\ M D
D. Judge's Court. ...	4	9	7	17	11	26	2	6	9	20	587-0-0	2947-9-8	1	1	...	3	...	1	...	1	1	...	0-8-1	0-^-29
Total.	4	9	7	20	11	29	2	6	9	23	587-0-0	3378-12-8	1	1	...	3	...	1	...	1	1	...	0-8-.	0- -29

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIII.

Statement showing the number of persons confined in the Jails & Lockups in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17

Stations.	Number of prisons.	Number of prisoners.				Daily average.		Number of prisoners remaining at the end of the year.	Total cost of Jail and prisoners	Average period of accused under trial.	Remarks.
		Remaining from last year.	Admitted during the year	Total.							
				Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.				
Balasinor.	1	23	72	96	95	20-6	9-9	5	479-15-4	0-0-19	No prisoner died in this year.
Virpur.	1	52	12	52	12	17-7	15-10	...	41-10-1	0-0-24	
Total ...	2	75	84	148	107	37-13	25-9	5	520—9-5	0-1-12	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIV.

Registration of documents in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Name of State.	Documents presented for registration.		Nature of documents presented.										Documents registered.		Value of documents registered.		Documents of which registry has been refused.		Documents remaining unregistered pending enquiry at the close of the year.		Remarks.
			Mortgages		Sale deeds		Wills.		Money-bonds.		Miscellaneous.										
	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	ast year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	
Balasinor. ...	150	107	36	30	100	55	5	7	1	...	6	22	148	105	49266-8-3	44395-13-5	...	...	2	2	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XV.

Statement showing the Receipts and Expenditure on account of Registration during the year 1916-17.

Description.	Past year.			Present year.			Remarks.
	Number of deeds	Value of property.	Fees realized.	Number of deeds	Value of property.	Fees realized.	
Balasinor R. C. ..	139	47261-14-3	682-15-0	89-0-0	40968-15-11	471-12-0	
Virpur Mahalkari's C. ...	9	2004-4-0	45-0-0	16-0-0	3426-13-6	81-0-0	
Total ...	148	49266-2-3	727-15-0	105-0-0	44395-13-5	552-12-0	
Deduct Eependiture ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Net profit	...	...	727-15-0	...	...	552-12-0	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVI.

Receipts and Expenditure of the Municipalities in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Name.	Opening balance on 1st April.	Receipts during the year.		Total in current year	Expenditure during the year.		Balance on the 31st March 1917.	Remarks.
		Past.	Present.		Past.	Present.		
Balasinor	...	246-14-2	220-14-7	467-12-9	2411-8-11	2310-4-7	40-11-5	
Virpur	29-7-0	45-13-0	65-10-6	111-7-6	571-9-1	558-4-11	...	
Total ...	29-7-0	292 11-2	286-9-1	579-4-3	2983-2-0	2868-9-6	40 11 5	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVII

Statement of Rainfall in the Balasinor State for the year 1916-17.

STATE.	April 1916	May 1916	June 1916	July 1916	August 1916	September 1816	October 1916	November 1916	December 1916	January 1917	February 1917	March 1917	Total.	Total of past year.	Average of Past 5 years.	Remark.
	I. C.	I. C.	I. C.	I .C.	I. C.	I. C.	I. C.	I. C.	I. C.	I C.	I. C.	I. C.	I. C.	I. C	I. C.	
Balasinor ...	...	1-25	7-87	7-9	14-67	4-4	0-35	...	...	...	0 22	...	35-46	13-9	28-46	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement as to prices of staple food-grains in the Balasinor State, during the year 1916-17.

Article.	During March. (past year) per Rupee.			During March (present year.) per Rupee.			Remarks.
	Mds.	Seers.	Total	Mds.	Seers.	Total	1 Seer = 40 Tolas.
Bajri	...	18	...	1	2		
Adad	...	16	...	...	22		
Mag	...	18	...	...	27		
Sesamum	...	13	...	...	13		
Bavto	...	21	...	1	...		
Gram	...	21	...	...	25		
Tuver pulse	...	12	...	...	15		
Gram pulse	...	15	...	...	15		
Rice 1st sort	...	10	...	...	7½		
Rice 2nd sort	...	11	...	...	11		
Rice 3rd sort	...	12	...	. .	13		
Maize	...	22	...	...	32		
Mag pulse	...	14	...	...	21		
Wheat	...	16	...	...	20		

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XIX.

Expenditure on Public Works in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Description of Work.	State Funds.			Local Funds.			Total	Remarks.
	Original	Repairs.	Total	Original	Repairs.	Total		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Original Works.								
Buildings	9490	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Tanks and wells ...	17894	...	...	...	...	...	...	
			24384				24384	
Repairs.								
Durbari buildings ...	...	6678						
Tanks and wells ...	...	1954						
Communications ...	...	1690						
Schools	...	1625						
War relief fund ...	...	...	4468					
Gadi charges ...	...	...	609					
Miscellaneous	...	1040						
Establishment charges ...	...	...	817					
			20881				20881	
Total ...	...	...	45265				45265	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XX.

Agricultural Stock in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

District	Year.	Horses and Cattle.									Ploughs.		Carts.		Remarks.
		Bullocks.	Cows.	Buffaloes.		Horses	Mares.	Colts and fillies.	Asses.	Sheep and goats.	With two bullocks.	With four bullocks.	Riding.	Load carrying.	
				Male	Female										
Balasinor.	1915-16	13163	9471	2102	8261	171	193	69	528	7143	6422	...	66	1046	
	1916-17	13687	12592	3932	9240	238	200	74	685	7293	6693	...	57	1040	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXI.

Statement showing the Excise shops and Excise Revenue in the Balasinor State during the year Samvat 1972, *i. e. A. D.* 1916-17.
(Ending 31st October 1916 *)*

Name of state.	Contry spirit.		Opium.		Bhang and Ganja.		Toddy.		Total.		Remarks.
	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	
		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.	
Balasinor ...	17	15723-14-6	5	9615	2	543-8-0	...	...	24	25883-0-6	

K. S. Vajubha.

KAREHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Arrears.	Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Cash balance at the commencement of the year.	...	21185	27603	...	
(A.) Land Revenue.					
1. Fixed	7520	64580	73046	...	
2. Fluctuating	4780	5468	12149	...	
3. Miscellaneous collection charges etc.	1143	2292	4019	...	
Total ...	11643	72340	91214	...	
(B.) Forest Revenue.					
1. Timber duty (sale of teak rafters.)	5001	4866	2833	...	
2. Jungle produce...	710	1585	1257	...	
3. Koila Rasam (charcoal fees) ...	7	...	1231	...	
4 Miscellaneous.	15	506	...	...	
Total ...	5733	6957	5321	...	
(C.) Excise Revenue.					
1. Opium License fee	1296	9615	7268	...	
2 Opium Establishment charges ...	...	...	...	...	
3. Country sprit license fee ...	...	15724	7145	...	
4. Toddy license fee	...	...	...	...	
5. Ganja	33	135	103	...	
6 Duty on sale of Ganja	...	409	475	...	
7. License fee for the sala of poisonous drugs and ammunition...	...	360	708	...	
Total ...	1329	26243	15699	...	
(D) Stamp Revenue.					
1. Sale-proceeds of adhesive and impressed Court-fee stamps ...	...	940	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of stamped papers...	...	2159	2463	...	
3. Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped... ...	...	23	70	...	
Total ...	...	3122	2533	...	
(E.) Law and Justice.					
1. Sale-proceeds of unclaimed property	...	182	32	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of intestate property	...	...	...	...	
3. Process-servers' fees, realised in cash	...	393	819	...	
4. Amin's fees, realised in cash ...	...	...	...	...	
5. Other items (mutation fees, etc.) realised in cash	...	...	...	...	
6. Civil forfeitures	...	...	...	...	

XXII—*contd.*)

of the Bilaspur State during the year ending 31st October 1916.

Disbursements

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
(*A.*) *Tribute.*	12845	12845	12845	12845	
(*B.*) *Refunds.*					
1. Of revenue	200	60	71	59	
2. Of fess, fines and forfeitures ..	50	519	108	518	
3. Of lapsed deposits	...	...	...	...	
Total..	250	579	179	577	
(*C.*) *Administration.*					
1 General Department	8916	8327	8316	8019	
2 Account Department	1444	1501	1228	1355	
3 Miscellaneous Account Department ...	...	...	...	...	
4. Tauzi Department	..	...	...	...	
5. Treasury and Store Department ...	...	...	...	...	
6 Criminal Department	...	...	...	...	
7. Revenue and Civil Department ...	11205	11258	9756	10603	
8 Record-room Department	482	470	433	447	
9. Process Department	288	288	288	288	
10. Police Department	14802	13795	12745	13122	
11. Jail Department	1804	1876	1294	1770	
12 Law charges	25	40	4	15	
13 Postal Department charges... ...	...	...	...	...	
14. Printing charges	700	575	255	478	
15. Forest Department	5116	2473	2932	2076	
16. Contingencies and stationery for Manager's office...	300	300	300	295	
17. Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office...	2000	2100	2271	2043	
18. Miscellaneous unforeseen administrative charges:—					
(*a*) Carriage of records	50	75	16	31	
(*b*) Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office...	200	937	200	937	
(*c*) Dead Stock	285	150	181	143	
(*d*) Service stamps & Telegram charges.	375	375	210	375	
(*e*) Money-order and hundi commission...	10	25	7	...	
19. Sub-divisional office establishment at Bysinga	...	...	...	...	
20. Alienation Enquiry Department ...	2350	2331	2574	3417	
21. Opium and Abkari Department ...	2220	3574	2227	3554	
22 Municipal charges	3661	3631	2989	3044	
23. Toll	...	...	...	...	
24. Garden, bunglow, &c.					
(*a*) Garden	506	326	290	275	

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Arrears.	Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Cash balance at the commencement of the year.	...	21185	27603	...	
(A.) Land Revenue.					
1. Fixed	7520	64580	73046	...	
2. Fluctuating	4780	5468	12149	...	
3. Miscellaneous collection charges etc.	1143	2292	4019	...	
Total ...	11643	72340	91214	...	
(B.) Forest Revenue.					
1. Timber duty (sale of teak rafters.)	5001	4866	2833	...	
2. Jungle produce...	710	1585	1257	...	
3. Koila Rasam (charcoal fees) ...	7	...	1231	...	
4 Miscellaneous.	15	506	...	...	
Total ...	5733	6957	5321	...	
(C.) Excise Revenue.					
1. Opium License fee	1296	9615	7268	...	
2 Opium Establishment charges ...	...	...	...	...	
3. Country sprit license fee ...	..	15724	7145	...	
4. Toddy license fee	...	...	...	...	
5. Ganja	33	135	103	...	
6 Duty on sale of Ganja	...	409	475	...	
7. License fee for the sala of poisonous drugs and ammunition...	...	360	708	...	
Total ...	1329	26243	15699	...	
(D) Stamp Revenue.					
1. Sale-proceeds of adhesive and impressed Court-fee stamps ...	...	940	...	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of stamped papers...	...	2159	2463	...	
3. Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped... ...	...	23	70	...	
Total ...	...	3122	2533	...	
(E.) Law and Justice.					
1. Sale-proceeds of unclaimed property	...	182	32	...	
2. Sale-proceeds of intestate property	...	...	...	...	
3. Process-servers' fees, realised in cash	...	393	819	...	
4. Amin's fees, realised in cash ...	...	...	...	...	
5. Other items (mutation fees, etc.) realised in cash	...	...	...	...	
6. Civil forfeitures	...	...	...	...	

XXII—*contd.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1916.

Disbursements

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
(*A.*) *Tribute.*	12845	12845	12845	12845	
(*B.*) *Refunds.*					
1. Of revenue	200	60	71	59	
2. Of fess, fines and forfeitures ..	50	519	108	518	
3 Of lapsed deposits	...	...	...	...	
Total..	250	579	179	577	
(*C.*) *Administration.*					
1 General Department	8916	8327	8316	8019	
2 Account Department	1444	1501	1228	1355	
3 Miscellaneous Account Department ...	...	...	...	...	
4. Tauzi Department	..	...	...	...	
5. Treasury and Store Department ...	...	...	...	...	
6 Criminal Department	...	...	...	...	
7. Revenue and Civil Department ...	11205	11258	9756	10603	
8 Record-room Department	482	470	433	447	
9. Process Department	288	288	288	288	
10. Police Department	14802	13795	12745	13122	
11. Jail Department	1804	1876	1294	1770	
12 Law charges	25	40	4	15	
13 Postal Department charges... ...	...	...	...	...	
14. Printing charges	700	575	255	478	
15. Forest Department	5116	2473	2932	2076	
16. Contingencies and stationery for Manager's office...	300	300	300	295	
17. Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office...	2000	2100	2271	2043	
18. Miscellaneous unforeseen administrative charges:—					
(*a*) Carriage of records	50	75	16	31	
(*b*) Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office...	200	937	200	937	
(*c*) Dead Stock	285	150	181	143	
(*d*) Service stamps & Telegram charges.	375	375	210	375	
(*e*) Money order and hundi commission...	10	25	7	...	
19. Sub-divisional office establishment at Bvsinga	...	...	...	...	
20. Alienation Enquiry Department ...	2350	2337	2574	3417	
21. Opium and Abkari Department ...	2220	3574	2227	3554	
22 Municipal charges	3661	3631	2989	3044	
23. Toll	...	...	...	...	
24. Garden, bunglow, &c.					
(*a*) Garden	506	326	290	275	

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Arrears.	Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
7. Criminal forfeitures	...	...	18	...	
8 Civil Court fines	...	...	...	...	
9. Criminal (Magisterial) fines ...	...	1906	861	...	
10. Other fees, forfeitures and fines...	...	361	...	...	
11. Commission fee relized in cash ...	...	1419	1472	...	
12. Revenue fines	...	220	359	...	
Total ...	...	4481	3821	...	
(F.) Miscellaneous Ordinary Receipts.					
1. Ghatkar fees	...	...	...	...	
2. Machhdia (fishery)	...	...	...	...	
3. Falkar (orchard revenue). ...	...	390	163	...	
4. Jail manufacture ...	...	79	46	...	
5 Hide license...	3	35	123	...	
Total ...	3	504	332	...	
(G.) Extraordinary Miscellaneous Receipts.					
1. Cattle-Pound fees	...	800	557	...	
2 Copying and searching fees ...	...	122	115	...	
3. Registration receipts... ...	...	640	650	...	
4. Sale-proceeds of Government securities	...	...	...	...	
5. Interests					
(a) On Government securities ...	...	105	5096	...	
(b) On loans	695	5019	482	...	
(c) On Kist Khelpi	...	...	...	...	
6. Sale-proceeds of old stores, materials and live-stock, etc. ...	...	1403	8543	...	
7. Miscellaneous receipts including chanlo'	3132	6683	6558	...	
8. Refunds.					
Salaries of Government and state servants refunded by parties citing them as witnesses ...	...	21	12	...	
9. Cesses or Veros	483	5948	7247	...	
10. Agricultural receipts... ...	...	1850	426	...	
11. School fees	...	1858	2006	...	
12. Sayer or customs	6151	9360	17293	...	
13. Cash recovery	...	219	341	...	
14. L. F. Cess	4787	8753	5238	...	
Total ...	15245	42782	54564	...	

XXII—*'contd.)*

of the Bhavnagar State during the year ending 31st October 1916.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	5
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(*b*) Repairing Arms	82	82	66	19	
25. Survey Department	13000	14980	11315	13245	
Total...	69821	69489	59897	65555	
(*D*) *Public Instruction* ...	10468	9597	8541	7596	
(*E*) *Dispensary charges* ...	4780	4982	3467	4115	
(*F*) *Domestic charges* ...					
1. Dress and toys and Miscellaneous Darbar charges	61306	1080	61306	1080	
2 Maintenance allowance for the Dowager Rani	...	...	...	...	
3. Domestic servants	564	822	1658	858	
4. Elephhant Establishment.					
(*a*) Elephant Establishment. ...	...	...	...	...	
(*b*) Feeding expenses of the state horses and bullocks	5031	4657	14559	4221	
5. Nawab's Education charges	...	8000	...	10275	
6. Arab guards	...	...	...	...	
7. Birthday expenses	170	50	170	26	
8. Ceremonial „	5900	501	19339	501	
9. Holiday „	154	485	483	447	
10. 'Vehvar Kharach' or presents to be made to other States on marriage & other occasions	1000	700	118	573	
11. Miscellaneous	6200	309	8882	236	
12. Unforeseen expenses	1000	107	1100	...	
13. Allowance to khan shri Mohobat khanji	60	60	...	60	
Total..	84985	17771	107615	19178	
(*G*) *Religious charges* ..	1865	1836	1581	1740	
(*H*) *Public Works Department.*					
1. Establishment, travelling allowance & contingencies	992	991	757	858	
2. Original work	39350	4490	6840	3167	
3. Repair „	5730	26365	275 8	21291	
4. Petty „	...		...	..	
5. Compensation for removing huts ...	..	...	..	...	
Total...	46072	31756	35115	25315	

APPENDIX

Statement showing Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts.

Nature of Demand.	Arrears.	Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
Total of heads (A) to (G) ...	33956	156429	173484	...	
(H) Debts.					
1. Deposits					
(*a*) Revenue andCivil deposits ...	...	3793	562	...	
(*b*) Judicial Deposits(Criminal Court)	...	153	23	...	
(*c*) Miscellaneous deposits ...	...	8302	15909	...	
(*d*) Permanent advance ...	345	...	...	...	
2. Advances recovered.					
(*a*) by cash—					
Sovcari and Miscellaneous dues	912	69246	128	...	
Taccavi	577(	889	3531	...	
Advances recovered ...	3804:	60404	25175	...	
(*b*) bywork done ...	...	...	..	...	
3. Excess collections during the year...	...	...	61	...	
Total ...	45074	142787	45369	...	
Total Receipts ...	79030	299216	218873	...	
Grand Total ...	79030	320401	246476	...	

K. S. Vajubha.

KAREHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

XXII—(*contd.*)

of the Bxlasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1916.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(*I*) *Stamp Department.*					
1. Purchase of stamps including contingencies	225	125	3372	102	
2. Discount paid on the sale of stamps, etc.					
Total...	225	125	3372	102	
(*J*) *Pensions and Guaranteed Haks.*					
1. Pensions	2358	2274	772	2259	
2. Guaranteed and other Haks ...	2696	2626	1176	2329	
Total..	5054	4900	1948	4588	
(*K*) *Conservancy charges.*	...	...	...	...	
(*L*) *Miscellaneous charges.*					
1. Purchase of Government securities ...	...	...	...	...	
2. Payment of interests	...	...	...	...	
3 Value of Police clothing etc, supplied...	2512	2000	4	2392	
4. Granary Establishment (Guest allowance)	2000	1000	1964	227	
5. Godhra Agency Gymkhana ...	...	...	...	...	
6. Telegraph Office Guarantee ...	100	100	...	93	
7. Agricultural Charges	2307	2972	1726	2327	
8. Compensation for acquisition of land ...	50	34	5	...	
9. Filling Cattle-troughs	125	116	95	115	
10. Purchase of books	50	50	39	34	
11. Plague charges	50	40	298	...	
12. War Relief fund & Imperial Relief fund...	5500	1000	10837	1000	
13. Contribution to the Chiefs College, Delhi	...	300	...	...	
14. do. to the Leper Asylum ...	400	400	...	...	
15. Gaj Katla	...	...	26	...	
16. Purchase of bulls	...	...	...	5	
17. do Well-Boring	1525	...	995	...	
18. Soda Water factory	400	...	179	...	
Total...	15019	8012	16168	5193	
Total of Heads (A) to (L)...	251384	161892	250728	146804	
(*M*) *Debts.*					
1. Repayment of deposits:—					
(*a*) Of Revenue and Civil deposits:—	15000	9350	4942	17054	
(*b*) Of Judicial (Criminal) Court deposits			1407	3897	
(*c*) Miscellaneous deposits ...			115	88	

XXII—(*contd.*)

of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1916.

Disbursements.

Nature of Expenditure.	Budget estimate		Actual Expenditure		Remarks.
	Current year.	Previous year.	Current year.	Previous year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
2. Advances made	...	...	...	...	
3. Repayment of sowcari debts ...	...	1000	6324	21039	
Total...	15000	10356	6788	21039	
Tagavi advances	2000	1137	2766	214	
Miscellaneous advances	15000	15000	48087	57234	
Permanent Advance	50	50	...	...	
Total ...	17050	16187	50853	57448	
Total Expenditure...	283434	188429	308369	225291	
Surplus at the end of the year...	5001	18915	12032	21185	
Grand Total ...	288435	206344	320401	246476	

N. B. The state held at the end of the year Govt, Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 1,49,200.

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Statement of Medical Relief afforded in the Balasinor State during the year 1916-17.

Dispensary.	Number of patients treated		Results of In door patients.				Expenditure	Daily average	Remarks.
	Outdoor.	Indoor.	Discharged.	Absented.	Died.	Remaining under treatment.			
Balasinor Dispensary. ...	11206	16	15	...	...	1	3280-13-2	117	
Virpur Do ...	6882	8	7	...	...	1	1061-1-2	83-[illegible]-0	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Vital statistics of the Balasinor State for the year 1916-17

Name.	Population.	Births.		Increase.	Decrease.	Deaths.		Increase.	Decrease.	Ratio per 1000 of population.				Remarks.
		Past year.	Present year.			Past year.	Present year.			Births.		Deaths		
										Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
Balasinor State... ...	40225	1108	1160	52	...	516	839	323	...	33	35	36	39½	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

APPENDIX XXV.

Particulars as to the S hools maintained by the Balasinor State for the year 1916-17

Number of Schools		Description of Schools.	Number of pupils on roll on 31st March		Daily average attendance.		Expenditure.			Remarks
Past year.	Present year.		Past year	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	High school.	Secondary.	Primary.	
							Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
2	2	Anglo-Vernacular Schools	83	91	79-9	76-7	...	1564-9-10	...	
3	3	Vernacular Boy's Schools	698	777	737-3	602 9	...	...	4153-0 0	
2	2	Do Girls' Schools	184	148	131-4	130-8	...	...	823-0-0	
1	1	Urdu Girls' Schools	65	65	51 3	41-0	...	...	320 0-0	
2	2	Boys' Urdu Schools	144	134	103-3	83-3	...	...	668-0 0	
15	15	Total ...	1444	1215	1103-2	934-7	...	1564-9-10	5167 0-0	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

A.

Native Chief Principal Male Members of their Families and Principal Members of their Courts during the year 1916-17.

Native Chief.	Residence.	Present Position	Caste, race and religion.	Age.	How and where educated.	How employed.	Has Sanad authorizing the adoption or not.	Family follows primogeniture or not.	Has male heir or not.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji.	Balasinor	Nawab Sahab	Babi Pathan Sunni Mussalman.	Yrs. 23	Rajkumar College, Rajkot and the Imperial Cadet Corps Dehra-Dun.	Nawab	Yes.	Yes.	No.	
Mr. Jehangirji Burjorji Sanjana	Bombay	Adviser to the Nawab Saheb.	Parsi.	60	...	Adviser to the Nawab Saheb.	...	...	...	

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

B

Civil Division of Native State.

Name of the Agency	Division	Name of District.	Names of Sub-District.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Principal towns with population		Number of villages.	Number of Civil Judges	Number of Stipendiary Magistrates.	Maximum distance of villages from the nearest Court.	Average distance of villages from the nearest Court	Number of Policemen.	Total cost of the Police Establishment.	Total Income.		Remarks
						Head-Quarter Stations.	Population								Land Revenue.	Gross.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Rewa Kantha.	Northern Division.	Balasinor.	Balasinor and Virpur	189	40563	Balasinor Virpur	1151 8441	104	3	3	From Balasinor 25 miles From Virpur 11 miles.	From Balasinor 22 miles From Virpur 6 miles.	118	13818			

K. S. Vajubha.

KARBHARI, BALASINOR STATE.

HUZUR OFFICE, BALASINOR.

BALASINOR Dated 15 October 1918.

FROM,

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

K. S. Vajubha,

Dewan, Balasinor State.

TO,

Babi Shri Jamietkhanji Manowerkhanji,

Nawab Saheb of Balasinor.

SIR,

I have the honour to forward herewith the Administration Report of this State for the year 1917-18 together with the Appendices.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your most obedient servant

VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

BALASINOR STATE

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

For the year 1917-18.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL and POLITICAL.

Class, Area, Population & Gross Revenue.

1. Balasinor is a second class State. Its area is 189 square miles, with a population of 40,563 souls according to the last census of 1911 The gross annual revenue (based on the average of the past 5 years) is Rs. 2,11,036.

Tribute.

2. The State pays an annual tribute of Rs. 9706 to the British Government and Rs. 3,708 to the Baroda State.

Particulars about the Ruling Chief.

3. The Nawab Saheb, Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji is a Sunni Mahommedan belonging to the well known family of Babi Pathan. He is in the 24th year of his age. His marriage has taken place with a grand daughter of the Late Nawab Saheb of Junagadh. The Chief has got the privilege of adoption under a Sanad granted by the British Government and is entitled to a salute of 9 guns.

4. No domestic event of any importance occurred during the year under report.

Visit of the Political Agent.

5. Plague having been furiously raging in the State, the Political Agent paid no visit to the State.

Nawab Saheb's Tour.

6. During the Plague in Balasinor the Nawab Saheb encamped at Virpur (one of the Mahals of the State) and visited the villages under that Mahal.

Changes in the Personnel of the High Officials.

7. Mr. Jehangirji Barjorji Sanjana, B. A., held the charge of the post of the Adviser until 27-8-17. There after the post of a Diwan was vacant till 10-1-18, on which date I took charge of the office of Dewan and holding the same till to date.

There are no residency Officials attached to the State.

Distinguished Visitors

8. Mr. M. M. Gandhi, District Assistant Recruiting Officer visited the place in the year under report and every efforts were evinced for obtaining recruits and every assistance rendered to him by the State Authorities.

CHAPTER II.

ADMINISTRATION of LAND.

Territorial Divisions of the State.

9. The State is divided into two Mahals Balasinor and Virpur, each of which is under a Mahalkari. There are in all 104 villages in the State i. e. 43 villages in the former and 61 in the latter Mahal. Of these 54 are Khalsa, 39 Inami and 11 Udhad Jamabandhi villages.

Survey & Settlement.

10. The revision survey settlement which was commenced in the beginning of 1914 is still continued and the work done is to the satisfaction of the State and its raiyats.

Almost more part of the work is finished.

Land Revenue System.

11. The land Revenue of the State is levied principaliy under the following system.

Systems.

(1) Bighoti
(2) Kaltar
(3) Hal Vero (fixed less for plough)

The average incidence of land rent in the State comes to Rs. 1-13-8 per acre which shows that the tax does not press heavily on farmers.

Extention of cultivation.

12. The marginal table would show that during the year under report there was a substential increase of total arable land owing to the new villages having been populated and more land having been given for cultivation. The land

Year.	Total arable land acres.	Land under cultivation acres.	Land remaining waste acres.
1916	72,815	51,548	19,272
1917	65,829	45,904	6,244

revenue system and collection work are closely watched and necessary reforms introduced. The appointment of a Revenue officer is a necessity, which will be created in next year.

Boundary settlement.

13. There was no boundary dispute between this State and other States.

Land Revenue, Demand, collections, Remissions &c.

14. The following table giving particulars of the land revenue, demand, collections, remissions etc. would speak for itself.

Year.	Demand.	Collections.	Remissions.	Amount outstanding at the close of the year.
1916-17	70,116	67,462	...	2654
1917-18	...	...	...	...

The following table gives particulars regarding the number of occupancies and the number of occupants, on whom notices were issued etc. during the year compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Number of occupancies	Number of occupants on whom notices were issued.	Number of occupants whose property was attached.
1916—17	11,211	519	1
1917—18	11,659	271	...

The land revenue was realized with little coercive measures in some cases.

CHAPTER III.

PROTECTION.

Legislation.

15. During the year under report no new laws or regulations were introduced in the State. Those, that are in force, are noted in Appendix II.

Military force.

16. There is no military force in the State. There are a few artillery guns (viz. 10) which are kept in the State Paiga and are used for saluting purposes.

Police.

17. The strength of the police force is 116, the same number as last year. The force consists of 16 Sawars or mounted Police, 98 Foot Police with 2 Fouzdars. The Sawars are armed with swords and carbines. The swords are of Native pattern and country make. The carbines are of European make, bearing the mark of 'V. R. Tower'.

Of the Foot Police 60 men are armed with muzzle-loading rifles, some of which bear the mark of V. R. 'Enfield' and some 'V. R. Tower'.

Both the Foot and Mounted Police are drilled and often taken out for target practice.

The total cost of maintaining the force during the year under report amounted to Rs. 12126-5-0 as against Rs. 12745-7-6 last year.

The ratio of the Police to area is 1 man to 1-6 sq. miles and to population 1 man to 350 souls.

Appendix IV would show that more than half the number of Police men are able to read and write Gujarati.

Working of the Police.

18. The Police Force is distributed as under in the 2 Mahals of the State,

Balasinor	1	Fouzdar, and 77 men.
Virpur Mahal	1	Fouzdar, and 37 men.

The details of the working of the Police given in appendices V and VI would show that during the year under report the number of cognizable offences reported was 43 as against 72 last year and the number of accused

arrested and sent for trial was 46 as against 85 in the previous year. Of these 22 were convicted, 4 acquitted or discharged and 20 remained as under-trial at the close of the year. The percentage of convictions during the year was 49 against 67 in the previous year.

The value of property stolen during the year amounted to Rs. 5336 against Rs. 4369 of the last year. Of the total amount stolen property worth Rs. 2194 was recovered against that of Rs. 1821 recovered in the previous year. The percentage of recoveries to property stolen was 41.1 against 41 in the preceding year.

19. Appendix VII shows the total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable committed and number of cases disposed of during the year under report. The number of cognizable and non-cognizable offences reported during the year was 205 and adding to it 7 cases of the previous year, there were in all 212 cases for disposal during the year. Of these 193 were disposed of and 19 remained for trial at the close of the year.

Total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable.

The total number of persons apprehended during the year was 401 (including 16 under-trial of the previous year) of whom 63 were arrested by the Police, 217 upon warrant and 95 on summons issued by Magistrates.

The total number of persons brought to trial was 375 of whom 115 persons were convicted, 57 acquitted, 195 discharged without trial 6 committed, 2 transferred, and 10 remained under trial at the close of the year.

20. There is no regular village police in this State. The Mukhis and Matadars of each village, whose primary duties are connected with revenue matters generally, give the police information relating to offences and accidental deaths occurring within the limits of their respective villages. The Mukhis and Patels have land assigned to them for their services, but as most of them are illiterate, they are not invested with the powers of the Police Patel.

Village Police.

In cases of emergency, the Dharalas and Bhills, who are to be found throughout this State, volunteer their services for safeguarding their villages from the inroads of robbers and thieves and during the year under report their assistence proved of great value to the Police in detection of crimes.

21. There are five criminal Courts in the State viz:—

Criminal Justice.

1 Huzur Court of the State.
2 Court of Sessions Judge and District Magistrate.
3 Court of the first Class Magistrate.

4 Court of the Second Class Magistrate.
5 Court of the 3rd Class Magistrate.

The Huzur court is the Cheif appellate Court and is presided over by the Nawab Saheb. The Dewan exercises powers of the Sessions Judge and the District Magistrate and the Nyayadhish at Balasinor exercises the powers of 1st Class Magistrate with powers to commit for trial and the Mahalkari at Virpur exercises powers of 2nd Class Magistrate.

Criminal Appeals.

22. There were 15 crimınal Appeals filed during the year as shown in appendix IX.

Civil Justice.

23. There are four civil courts in the State viz.
1 The Huzur Court.
2 District Judge's Court.
3 Court of the Nyayadhish at Balasinor.
4 Court of the Mahalkari at Virpur.

The Huzur Court is the chief appellate Court and is presided over by the Nawab Saheb. The Court of the District Judge has power to adjudicate suits over Rs. 1000 and to hear appeals from the decisions of all the subordinate Courts. The Coort of the Nyayadhish has power to adjudicate suits upto Rs. 1000 while the Court of the Mahalkari at Virpur can decide suits upto Rs. 300 for moveable and immoveable property.

The total number of suits filed during the year under report was 332 against 358 in the previous year. Adding to these the balance of the past year, the total number of suits for disposal was 589 of which 406 were finally disposed of against 403 in the past year. The aggregate value of suits filed during the year amounted to Rs. 22621-13-3 while that of the suits disposed of was Rs. 37097-11-4. The average duration of the suits was 1 year 0 month and 1 day. Details are given in appendix X.

Application for execution of decrees.

25. Appendix XI would show that 852 applications for the execution of decrees were registered during the year but including 388 outstanding applications of the previous year the total number was 1240 of the aggregate value of Rs. 57640 of these 988 of the value of Rs 39022 were disposed of, leaving a balance of 242 of which 229 were of below 6 months 71 of below 12 months and the rest of above that period.

Civil Appeals.

26. The Dewan as District Judge exercises the Civil appellate powers in the State. 16 appeals were filed during the year under report. Adding to this 21 appeals of the past

year, the total number of appeals for the disposal was 37 of which 15 were disposed of and 22 remained pending at the close of the year. The average duration of appeal was 1 year 5 months and 4 days. The details will be found in appendix XII.

Extradition.

27. There is no want of reciprocity on the part of the neighbouring States or British District in the matter of surrendering of criminals. During the year there were demands in 2 cases from the Thasara and Ahmedabad and out of the total number (2) of the accused 2 were discharged.

Prisons.

28. The Jail at Balasinor is the only one in the State, and a part of it is also used as a lock up for under-trial prisoners. It contains necessary accommodation for prisoners, Jailor and Jail guard separately. Including 17 prisoners remaining from the last year, the total number confined in the Jail during the year under report was 71 as will be seen from Appendix XIII. The daily average number was 27.4 against 25·9 last year. The Jail was visited daily by the Jail Superintendent, twice a week by the First Class Magistrate and occasionally by the Dewan in the capacity of the District Magistrate and Sessions Judge. During the year, the health of the prisoners continued good and there was one mortality during the year. The average cost of maintainance per prisoner amounted to 0-2-3 per day.

There was a small factory in Balasinor Jail for weaving but it is stopped owing to the rise in the price of cotton.

There is also a subsidiary Jail at Virpur. Prisoners undergoing sentence upto a month are kept there.

29. The two convicts, while on extramural work, escaped. Both of them are still at large. The Police tries their utmost to capture them.

Registration.

30. Appendix XIV & XV give particulars to the registration of documents and the receipts and expenditure under that head. During the year under report, 106 documents were presented for registration as against 107 last year. The value of the documents registered (viz 102) amounted to Rs. 37796 against 44395-13-5 in the preceding year. Four documents remained unregistered pending enquiry at the close of the year. The amount of the registration fees realized during the year was Rs. 602-5-0 against Rs. 552-12-0 in the previous year.

Municipal Administration.

31. The Municipal administration of Balasinor & Virpur Towns in the State is carried on at State expenses under the direct Supervision of the Municipal Vice President and Mahalkari respectively subject to the general control of the Dewan. The cost of carrying on the Municipal affairs e. g. conservancy, lighting, watering in both the towns during the year amounted to Rs. 3627-7-4 against Rs. 2868-9-6 in the preceding year as will be seen from the Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION.

Wheather & Crops.

32. The chief characteristic of the season 1917-18 was that the rainfall was abnormally heavy, the total rain fall was 47-44." An early downpour in June measuring 1-75" facilitated the sowing operations. In June, July and August general and well distributed rain amounting to 12-24, 1-75," 12-24," 11-93" were received respectively. But the heaviest downpour was in the month of September amounting to 14-91". Generally little or no rain was received in October but during the season there was a record fall of 6-61." The fodder supply was adequate, throughout the year and drinking water was also quite enough. The out-turn, of staple food grains was on the whole satisfactory.

Wages & Labour.

33. The demand for labour both skilled and unskilled was considerable as last year. There was a good demand for labour in two towns on account of new buildings undertaking by the people. The cultivators are constantly complaining about the farm labourers. The building and other contractors too have the same difficulty to face. Even higher rate of wages was offered but to no purpose. The average rate of wages for skilled labour ranged from 12 annas to Rs. 1 per diem and that of unskilled one ranged from annas 8 to 9 per day during the year under report.

Price of food grains.

34. It will be seen from the appendix XVIII that on account of war prices of food grains rose considerably during the year under report. The rise ranged from 25 to 30 per cent.

Forest.

35. The total Forest revenue during the year under report amounted to Rs. 10557 against Rs. 5404-8-0 and the expenditure to Rs. 1417 against Rs. 2932-6-6 last year.

Trade and manufactures.

36. During the year under report, trade was normal. The only industries of importance in the State were the manufacture of soap and dyeing and calico printing which were carried on in the town of Balasinor. The former by the Bohras and the latter by Bhavsars. The soap business discontinued during the year under report. The ginning factory, that was working in the city of Balasinor also ceased working in the course of the year.

Imports and Exports.

37. The Chief items of imports are cloth, grain, sugar, molasses, etc. while those of exports are grain, ghee oilseeds, tobacco cotton, hides, wool, etc. The quantity and value of the articles imported and exported during the year and the year previous are shown in the following tables.

A. IMPORTS.

Names of articles.	1916-17		1917-18	
	Quantity	Value	Quautity	Value
	Maunds	Rs.	Maunds	Rs.
Cloth	12532	48457	9435	43452
Grain	32544	51128	14467	45123
Sugar & Molasses	7943	37420	2355	11256
Kerosine Oil	1044	835	567	1835
Salt	6525	6933	3125	17189
Groceries	1812	15232	1440	12835
Miscellaneous	7935	35449	4237	21189
Total...	60385	195454	35626	152879

B. EXPORTS.

Name of articles.	1916—17		1917—18	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	Maunds.	Rs.	Maunds.	Rs.
Grain.	7522	10425	2772	7329
Ghee.	225	6235	330	8112
Oil seeds & Oil	945	7545	576	5163
Cotton.	4055	33112	5263	51365
Tobacco.	425	235	225	825
Sheep wool.	735	9739	565	10182
Hides.	1505	7525	967	4273
Soap.	925	501	167	409
Miscellaneous.	4342	9125	3164	7829
Total...	19979	84442	14029	95487

It woud appear from the figures quoted above that the imports of grain, salt etc. were less during the year compared with the previous year. The figures of cotton exports are particularly note-worthy. The total quantity of cotton exported from the State during the year was 5263 maunds worth Rs. 51365 against 4055 maunds worth Rs. 33112 in the previous year.

Sayar and Custom Duties.

38. The contract for the levy of customs on imports and exports had been given out for two years for an annual revenue of Rs. 20,000 per annum. It will expire on 31-10-1918. The contractor is Pranlal Someshwar Trivedi.

Fairs.

39. The most important fair in the State is that of Daryai Saheb's held annually at Virpur. The fair held in January last and was on the whole well attended.

The celebrated Mahomedan Saint Kazi Mahmmed Daryai Saheb in whose honour the fair is held, flourished about 400 years ago. The memory of the Saint is, not only reverted by the Mahomedans and Hindus alike of this State, but by Mahomedens of the whole of Gujarat, Kathiawar and Bombay, from which visitors flock in large number every year to Virpur. The history of the Saint is highly interesting and full of miraculous incidents. The fair lasts for full ten days and the spontaneous unlocking of the padlock on the chained doors of the saint's shrine and the sudden fluttering of the flowers deposited on the Saint's tomb on the night of his anniversary day are regarded by the people as living examples of the Saint's spiritual greatness.

Public works.

40. The Public works expenditure during the year under report amounted to Rs. 16219 against Rs. 45265 in the previous year, for the construction of Buildings, Tanks, and Wells and for repairs of Darbari Buildings, Tanks, Wells, Schools, etc.

Railways.

41. It is to be regretted that nothing could be done for the proposed construction of the Thasra-Virpur Railway on account of War.

Post Offices.

42. There are only two Post Offices in the State one at the Head quarter town of Balasinor and the other at Virpur and they are sufficient for existing requirements. The mails are escorted by the State Sowars within the State limits. No case of mail robbery occurred in the year under report.

Tolegraph Offices.

43. There is one Government Telegragh Office combined with the Post Office at Balasinor and every year there has been an increase in the number of messages received and transmitted. The office seems to be greatly appreciated by the Public.

44. Mint. There is no mint in this State.

General condition of the State & the people

45. Unfortunately the out-break of Plague this year has interfered with the normal condition of things in Balasinor. Plague had worked havock this year in most part of the Precidency and Balasinor was not free from its attack. It broke out in Balasinor, in early November although various

precautionary measures were taken. The cause of appearance of the epidemic may, to some extent, be attributted to the abnormally heavy rain which deeply moistened the ground and thus vitiated the climate. As soon as the out-break was apprehended, people were advised to evacuate. The extremely high prices of food stuffs told upon the poor people rather heavily but the plenty of work and labour to-gether with high rate of wages which they got, went a great way in relieving the difficulties consequent upon the dearness of food stuffs. The rate of fodder remained high as usual and this has to some extent affected the condition of the people. On the whole the condition of the people of all the classes had been fairily good.

There has been no immigration or emigration worth noticing. The stregnth of the agricultural stock is advancing at the slow but steady pace.

Abkari. 46. The Abkari management of the State remained in the hands of State authorities.

Liquor was supplied by the Manufactures (Messrs Dalals Vakil Kothawala & Co.) at the Godhra Distillery and stored up in the Bonded Warehouse here placed in charge of the Excise Sub Inspector.

The rates of duty and selling prices were as under:—

	60° U. P. per gallon. Rs. A. P.	25° U. P. per gallon. Rs. A. P.
Duty	0—8—0	1—8—0
Selling price	1—8—0	3—0—0

The sale of liquor at all the 17 shops in the State during the year ending 31st March 1918 was as under.—

25° U. P.	60° U. P.
1380 gallons	8950 gallons

The State receives from the British Government an annual Abkari Compensation of Rs. 660 for closing 2 of its liquor shops viz. Bhatvasna and Khadol situated in Kaira District.

Cases against Abkari Laws. 47. 2 cases under Secs. 43 and 32 of the Abkari Act were detected involving 3 offenders, all of whom were convicted.

Toddy. 48. There are no toddy trees in this State.

Opium.

49. The revenue derived from opium during the year under report was Rs. 12443 against 9615 in the preceding year. There are five shops of opium in the State and they are given out by auction for the year ending 31st March 1918. Opium is purchased by the State from the Depôt at Godhra and is issued to the License holders at Rs. 35 per Bengal seer and they in turn sell it at the rate of Rs. 45 per seer at respective shops. The State receives the annual compensation of Rs. 50 for opium from the British Government. The State enjoys the privilege of purchasing 600 lbs. of opium free of duty every year.

Bhang and Ganja.

50. The revenue derived from Bhang and Ganja during the year under report amounted to Rs. 434 against Rs. 544 in the previous year. The farm has been leased out by auction to two vendors one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur.

Excise revenue.

51. The total excise revenue of the year amounted to Rs. 17196 against. Rs, 25883 in the last year as shown in Appendix XXI.

CHAPTER V.

REVENUE & FINANCE.

52. The Budget year opened with a cash balance of Rs. 12032 in the State Treasury besides the investment of Rs. 1,49200 in the Government Promissory Notes. The total gross receipts during the year amounting to Rs. 283295 against Rs. 320401 in the preceding year. The expenditure of the year amounted to Rs. 2,71,716 against Rs. 3,08,369 last year. Details of receipts and expenditure will be found in Appendix XXII.

CHAPTER VI.

Medical Relief.

53. There are two State Dispensaries one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur which afford free medical aid to the people. the total cost of both was Rs. 2772 against Rs. 4342 in the previous year. The total number of patients treated at both the dispensaries during the year was 22110 of which 22098 were out-door and 12 were indoor patients against 18088 and 24 respectively in the previous year. Of the indoor patients 4 were cure and 7 discharged and 1 one died as shown in appendix XXIII.

Some Native Vaids and Hakims are also found to be practising in the towns administering native medicine to the people.

The people of the surrounding villages of Thasra and Godhra and Lunawada take advantage of Dispensaries at Balasinor and Virpur.

Sanitation & Public health.

54. Sanitation of the towns and villages was satisfactory and the public health was fair. There was no epidemic except Plague during the year under report.

Leper Asylum.

55. There is no leper and therefore it was not necessary to open a Leper Asylum.

Vaccination.

56. 1625 primary and 27 re-vaccinations were performed during the year against 1612 and 26 respectively during the last year, at the cost of Rs. 417 against Rs. 408 in the preceding year. The vaccine lymph is being received from Belgam and this ensures the safety of the people from infection.

Vital Statitics.

57. Appendix XXIV would show that there were 1183 births and 923 deaths registered during the year under report representing a ratio of 32·75 and 31·5 respectively per mille of population against 35 and 39·5 in the previous year which reported 2160 births and 839 deaths.

The births and deaths are registered by the village Mukhis and Talatis. The registers are generally checked by the District Officers to ensure correct registration.

CHAPTER VII.

EDUCATION.

Schools and pupils.

58. The State schools are under the direct control and management of the British Educational Department. The total number of schools in the State was 15 of which 2 are Anglo Vernacular, 10 Gujarati (8 for boys and 2 for girls) and 2 boys' and 1 girls' Urdu schools.

The total number of pupils attending the schools was 1224 (960 boys & 264 girls) against 1215 (1002 boys & 213 girls) in the previous year. The daily average attendance was 935·7 against 934·7 in the preceding year. The total expenditure towards education was Rs. 8078 against Rs. 7432.

The State contributes annually Rs. 25 and 20 to the Indigenous Gujarati School and M. E. Chamar Mission School respectively.

The Anglo Vernacular School at Balasinor is equipped with necessary apparatus for teaching science.

The State also contributes annually Rs. 30 to the Pollen Boarding House and Rs. 10 to the Reading Room attached to the Godhra Telang High School.

Scholarships are granted to the poor students receiving higher Education in High Schools and Colleges.

The Nawab Saheb takes keen interest in the matter of giving free primary education to all the boys of the cultivating classes in the State.

The Schools were inspected during the year under report by the Deputy Educational Inspector and Assistant Deputy Educational Inspector Panch Mahals and Rewa Kantha. The Nawab Saheb had also visited almost all the schools.

CHAPTER VIII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Printing Presses.

59. There are no printing presses nor any news perpers published in this State.

Libraries.

60 There is a free public Library in the town of Balasinor. It is named after the late Nawab Saheb. Jorawarkhanji, the grand father of the Present Nawab Saheb. It is mantained entirely at State expense. A few English and Gujarti papers and journals are ordered out for the use of Library has been recognized by Government.

Territory.

61. Statements relating to the chief & Civil Division of Territory. the usual statements A and B relating to the Chief and Civil Division of Territory are appended to the report.

Experimental farm.

62. This farm was opened in 1910 and is situated in the garden at Balasinor covering about 75 Bighas of land, part of which is under fruit trees, flower plants and vegetables. It is commanded by the tank which can irrigate over half the area, while the high level is watered by Kos from five wells in the garden.

63. The world wide war has been raging as furiously as ever and though its operations appear to be extending, its end seems to be in sight and the Allies are sure to be victorious putting an end for ever to German Militarism. The Nawab Saheb has put all his resources at the disposal of the Government and has continued contributions to the war in various shapes.

Every effort was made to make the War Loan a success and results seem to be quite satisfactory. The contributions were as under:-

2,000 By the State and by the Nawab Saheb.
" 5,000 By the people.

Recruiting.

Recruiting is not lost sight of. Every effort is being made to obtian recruits but unfortunately not with any success so far. The high rate of wages and scarcity of labourers have been the chief obstacles.

Since the beginning of war Rs. 1601 (Rs. 1000 celebration of Our Day, Rs. 500 Queen Mary's Technical School for wounded soldiers, and Rs. 101 Women's Branch War Relief Fund) have been given in various shapes as aid to the War Relief Fund and celebration of ' Our Day ' which has been in keeping with the loyalty and devotion of the State and the people to the Imperial Crown.

Concluding Remarks.

In conclusion, I beg to place on record my sincere thanks to the Heads of departments for their loyal and hearty co-operation in the working of the administration.

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your most obediant servant,
K. S. VAJUBHA
Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX I.

Names of High Officials in the Balasinor State and Residency Officials showing the changes in the Personnel during the year 1917–18.

No.	Name of Officer.	Appointment.	Period.		Remarks
			From	To	
1	K. S. Vajubha Saheb	Karbhari	10–1–1918	31–3–18	
2	Mr. Manilal D. Shah	F. C. Magistrate & Nyayadhish	1–8–1917	31–3–18	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan Balasinor State.

APPENDIX II.

List of Laws in force in the Balasinor State 1917-18.

Serial No.	Description.	Whether adapted from the British Indian Acts.	Introduced during the year under report	Remarks
1	Criminal Procedure Code	These are British Laws which are generally acted upon.		
2	Indian Penal Code			
3	Civil Procedure Code			
4	Evidence Act			
5	Contract Act			
6	Abkari Act			
7	Opium Act			
8	District Police Act (Act IV of 1890)			
9	The Explosive Substances Act (Act VI of 1908)			
10	Sections 1, 7, 11 to 21, 22, 23, 56, 60, 62, and 71 A and chapters V, VI, and VII of the Deccan Agriculturist's Relief Act			
11	Jail Remission Rules sanctioned by the Government of India Resolution Home Department (Jails) No. 161-172 dated the 25th June 1908			
12	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887)			
1	Stamp Rules	These are special regulations of the State		
2	Registration Rules			
3	Civil Courts Rules			
4	Limitation and Court fee Rules			
5	Arms Rules			

K S VAJUBHA

Dewan Balasinor State

APPENDIX III.

Statement showing the strength, cost and other particulars of the Military Force in the Balasinor State during 1917-18.

Arms of service	Number of fighting officers and men						Details of force at the end of the current year.						Total cost on account of pay and allowance of the force, including followers	Remarks
	At the end of the last year	Recruited this year	Casualties			At the end of the current year	Number of Regiments Battalions or Batteries	Number of guns	Number of men					
			Died	Invalided	Discharged, deserted etc.				European commissiond officers	Native commissioned officers	Non-commissioned officers	Fighing men		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cavalry... ...														
Sappers... ...						Nil		10						There are a few artillery guns which are used for salutes.
Artillery... ...														
Infantry... ...														
Imperial Service Troops														
Total...								10						

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor Stater.

APPENDIX IV.

Statement showing the strength, cost, descipline, and education of the Police in the Balasinor State during the year 1917-18.

Description of officers	Number	Pay of Grade	Total cost	Punishment.			Rewards		Education		Remarks
				Dismissed	Fined, degraded, or suspended departmentally	Punished judicially	By promotion	By money	Numberable to read and write	Number under instruction	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Fouzdar Balasinor ...	1	35									
„ Virpur ...	1	25									
First class Jamadar ...	2	12									
„ „ „ ...	6	10	12126·5								
Second „ „ ...	6	9		1							
Third „ Hawaldar...	7	8		7	6	...	1	...	6	1	
Constables ...	2	8									
„ ...	76	7		4	11	1	...	...	21	57	
Khasdar ...	1	8		...	...	...	...	...	..	1	
Dafedar ...	1	24		...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Sowars ...	15	21		1	1	1	1	...	11	4	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX V.

Statement showing the working of Police in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

State.	Number of offences		Number of accused arrested		Number of accused sent for trial		Number of accused convicted		Number of accused acquitted or discharged		Percentage of convictions colums 4 & 5		Percentage of convicted of accused sent for trial		Remarks
	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor State	72	43	85	46	83	42	56	22	20	4	67·39	49·10	67·39	49·10	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VI.

Statement showing the value of property stolen and amount of recoveries in the Balasinor State, for the year 1917–18.

Name of State.	Amount stolen.		Amount recovered		Percentage of recoveries of property stolen.		Remarks.
	1916–17	1917–18	1916–17	1917–18	1916–17	1917–18	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Balasinor State.	Rs. 4399	Rs. 5336	Rs. 1821	Rs. 2194	41·4	40·10	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VII.

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of and cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Description of offences.	Number of offences.			No. of cases disposed of during the year 1916-17.	No. of cases disposed of during the year 1917-18	No. of persons apprehended.	No. of persons convicted.	No. of persons sentenced.							No. of persons acquitted or discharged	No. of persons confined being insane.	Number of Persons died during or before trial.	Terms of imprisonment.										Awaiting trial.	Remarks
	Balance from 1916-17	Committed during the year 1917-18	Total.					Imprisonment.		Imprisonment and fine.		Fine only	Whipping	Total.				Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months	„ 2 to 3 months.	„ 3 to 6 months.	„ 6 to 12 months	„ 1 to 2 years.	„ 2 to 3 years	„ 3 to 5 years.	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.		
								Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Under I. P. Code Section 417	0	4	4	0	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
„ 323-352-504	0	62	62	26	62	164	6	0	2	0	1	3	0	0	158	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
„ 394-324-352	0	3	3	2	3	4	3	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
„ 497	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
„ 498	0	3	3	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Under I. P. Code																															
Section 500	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
448-354	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
323-363	0	1	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
152-504	0	8	8	7	8	14	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
406-420	0	2	2	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
384-352	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
494-379	0	7	7	2	7	9	5	0	0	0	1	4	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
380-457	0	3	3	0	3	4	3	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
109-188	0	2	2	0	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Opium A. 9 S. R. 14	0	3	3	0	3	4	4	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
397	0	7	7	0	7	12	5	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	7	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Under I. P. Code Sections 332–147	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
147-323 & Cattle pound A. 24	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
160	0	3	3	0	3	11	8	2	0	0	0	6	0	2	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
176	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
290	0	4	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
309 & D. P. A. 36	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
323–452	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
504–403	0	11	11	2	11	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
426–504	0	5	5	0	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. P. A. 36	0	4	4	0	4	6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
392	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Under I. P. Code																															
Section 188-417	1	2	3	1	3	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
506	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
209-210-417	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
332-392	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Abkari A. 32 B. & 198	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
408	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. Police A. 61	0	3	3	0	3	7	7	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
324	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. Police A. 34	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
H. S. No. 40	0	1	1	0	1	6	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

| | | |

Under I. P. Code Sections																														
376-511	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
193	1	0	1	1	1	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
264	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Act 5 of 1878 S. 43	0	9	9	6	9	10	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	205	210	70	193	401	115	2	6	10	26	71	0	115	260	0	1	16	10	4	4	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	20	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VIII

Statement showing the number of offences reported and dealt with by the various Courts in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917–18.

Name of Courts.	Number of offences reported during the year.		Number of persons dealt with.								Persons disposed of.					Persons remaining at the end of the year.	Remarks.
			Remaining at the end of the last year.	Brought to trial in 1917-18					Total.								
	1916–17	1917–18		Arrested by Police	Upon warrant.	On summons	Voluntary	Arrested in the presence of the Magistrate.	1916–17	1917–18	Discharged without trial	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred	Died, escaped or transferred.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Sessions Judge's Court	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	
District Magistrate,,	...	...	...	-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1 st Class ,, ,,	183	142	14	42	126	76	...	...	324	244	92	55	87	6	2	10	
2 nd Class ,, ,, Virpur.	41	53	...	21	91	19	...	...	81	131	103	2	28	...	...	...	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan Balasinor State.

APPENDIX IX.

Statement showing the results of appeals against decisions passed by the Criminal Courts in the Balasinor State during the year 1917–18.

Tribunals.	Number of Applications.	*Number of persons and Cases*																Remarks.
		Applications rejected.		Sentences						Proceedings quashed.		Referred.		Further enquiry &c. ordered.		Pending.		
				Confirmed.		Modified.		Reversed.										
		Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Huzur Court „ „	9	...	...	2	1	2	2	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
D. Magistate „ „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sessions Judge's Court,„	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	6	
Total.	15	...	...	2	1	2	2	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	7	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX X.

Statement showing the Civil work--Nature and value of original suits filed and disposed of in the Balasinor State during the year 1917-18.

Tribunals	Opening balance.		Filed during the year, received by transfer or on remand.		Total.		Disposed of during the year.		Closing balance.		Suits filed during the year 1917-18.									Suits disposed of during the year 1917-18						Remarks.
	1916-17	1917-18	1916-17	1917-18	1916-17	1917-18	1916-17	1917-18	1916-17	1917-18	Value. Rs.	Suits *re* landed property.	Suits for money transactions.	Suits for other rights	Number of suits under Rs. 100.	Number of suits above Rs 100 and under Rs. 500	Number of suits above Rs 500 and under Rs. 1000.	Number of suits above Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 5,000	Number of suits above Rs. 5,000.	*Ex parte*	Admitted and compromised.	Struck off the file.	Otherwise disposed of.	Value. Rs.	Average duration.	
District Judges Court	7	5	3	0	10	4	5	1	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1290-5-4	1-6-15	
[Nyayadhish's Court.	272	218	232	266	504	484	286	350	218	134	20014-12-3	46	240	4	198	49	3	0	0	85	65	72	128	34599-12-3	0-11-3	3-5
Virpur Mahalkari's Court.	27	39	124	58	151	97	112	50	39	47	2607-1-0	0	54	0	49	5	0	0	0	6	23	16	0	1207-9-9	0-6-17	
Total											22621-13-3													37097-11-4	1 0-7	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XI

Statement showing the Civil work–Results of applications for executions of decrees in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917–18.

No.	Name of State	Opening Balance		Value of opening balance for 1917–18	Applications brought to the Register			Total			Disposed of			Closing balance			Nature of applications pending disposal at the close of the year			Remarks
		1916–17	1917–18		1916–17	1917–18	Value for 1917–18	1916–17	1917–18	Value for 1917–18	1916–17	1917–18	Value for 1917–18	1916–17	1917–18	Value for 1917–18	Below 6 months	Below 12 months	Above 12 months	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1	District Judge's Court.	2	0	0	2	4	8144-4-0	4	4	8144-4-0	4	3	6473-4-0	0	1	1671-0-0	3	0	0	
2	Nyayadhish's Court.	250	356	3941-4-5	405	750	27705-8-6	655	1106	41646-12-11	299	802	26937-5-8	356	304	14709-7-6	206	66	32	
3	Virpur Mahalkari's Court.	61	32	3876-2-4	247	98	3972-13-5	308	130	7848-15-9	181	193	5609-12-10	127	32	2239-2-11	20	5	7	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XII.

Statement showing the Civil work Number and results of appeals in civil suits in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Tribunal.	Opening balance		Filed during		Total		disposed of during		Closing balance.		Value of appeals filed during		How disposed of										Average duration	
													Decisions confirmed		Decisions reversed		Decisions amended		Cases remanded for trial		Cases compromised and otherwise disposed of			
	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Present year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year
																							Y. M. D.	Y. M. D.
Hazur Court.	...	1	3	5	3	6	2	3	1	3	431-3-0	809-13-6	1	1	...	...	...	0	0	2	1	0	0-5-11	0-3-2
District judge's Court.	9	20	17	11	26	31	6	12	20	19	2947-9-8	3217-2-6	1	6	3	4	1	1	1	0	0	1	0-6-29	1-1-1
Total...	9	21	20	16	29	37	8	15	21	22	3378-12-8	4027-0-0	2	7	3	4	1	1	1	2	1	1	1-0-10	1-5-4

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIII.

Statement showing the number of persons confined in the Jails and Lock-ups in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Stations.	No. of prisons.	Number of prisoners				Daily average.		Number of prisoners remaining at the end of the year.	Total cost of Jail and prisoners.	Average period of accused under trial	Remarks
		Remaining from last year.	Admitted during the year.	*Total.* 1916-17	*Total.* 1917-18	1916-17	1917-18				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
§ Balasinor	1	5	61	95	66	9·9	14·8	13	774-8-2	y. m. d. 0-1-17	§ There was only one mortality on 31-5-1917 during the year under report
† Virpur	1	12	10	12	22	15·10	8·46	...	11-3-7	0-0-$\frac{33}{38}$	† The average cost of maintenance per head amounted to Rs. 0-2-3 per day.
Total...	2	17	71	107	88	25·9	27·4	13	785-11-9	0-1-17$\frac{33}{38}$	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIV.

Registration of Documents in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Name of State.	Documents presented for Registration		Nature of documents presented.										Documents Registered.		Value of Documents Registered.		Documents of which registry has been refused.		Documents remaining unregistered, pending enquiry at the close of the year		Remarks.
			Mortgages		Sale deeds		Wills		Money bonds		Miscellaneous.										
	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Balasinor	107	106	30	31	56	57	7	9	...	...	13	9	105	102	44395-13-5	37796-0-0	...	...	2	4	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XV.

Statement showing the receipts and expenditure on account of Registration in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Description.	1916-17			1917-18			Remarks.
	Number of deeds.	Value of property. Rs. As. P.	Fees realized. Rs. As. P.	Number of deeds.	Value of property. Rs. As. P.	Fees realized. Rs. As. P.	
Balasinor R. C.	89	40968-15-11	471-12-0	100	36317-0-0	575-5-0	
Virpur Mahalkari's C.	16	3426-13-6	81-0-0	6	1479-0-0	33-0-0	
Total...	105	44395-13-5	552-12-0	106	37796-0-0	608-5-0	
Deduct Expenditure	...	...	...	...	...	6-0-0	
Net profit	...	...	552-12-0	...	...	602-5-0	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVI.

Statement and Expenditure of the Municipalities in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Name.	Opening Balance on 1st April	Receipts during the year		Total in current year	Expenditure during the year.		Balance on the 31st March 1918	Remarks.
		Past year	Present year		Past year	Present year		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Balasinor	40-11-5	220-14-7	133-3-6	354- 2-1	2310-4- 7	3032-15-4	27-8-0	
Virpur	..	65-10-6	39-0-0	104-10-6	558-4-11	594- 8-0	...	
Total...	40-11-5	286- 9-1	172-3-6	458-12-7	2868-9- 6	3627- 7-4	27-8-0	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVII.

Statement of Rainfall in the Balasinor State, for the year 1917–18.

State	April 1917.		May 1917.		June 1917.		July 1917.		August 1917.		September 1917.		October 1917.		November 1917.		December 1917.		January 1918.		February 1918.		March 1918.		Total.		Total of 1916–17		Average of past 5 years.		Remarks.
	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	
Balasinor	0	79	3	77	1	75	12	24	11	93	14	91	6	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	0	35	46	34	83	
Virpur	0	3	3	34	3	45	5	22	6	95	11	95	4	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	81	21	7	32	11	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement as to prices of staple food grains in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917–18.

No.	Articles.	Rate per Rupee during March 1917			Rate per Rupee during March 1918			Remarks.
1	2	3			4			5
		Mds.	Seers.	total	Mds.	Seers.	total	1 Seer=40 Tolas.
1	Bajri.	1	2		0	17		
2	Adad	...	22		0	18		
3	Mag...	...	27		0	16		
4	Sesamum... ...	...	13		0	10		
5	Banto	1	...		0	26		
6	Gram.	...	25		...	23		
7	Tuver Pulse. ...	...	15		...	13		
8	Gram Pulse ...	...	15		...	14		
9	Rice 1st sort....	...	7½		...	8		
10	Rice 2nd sort...	...	11		...	11		
11	Rice 3rd sort...	...	13		...	11½		
12	Maize	...	32		...	26		
13	Mag Pulse	...	21		...	14		
14	Wheat.	...	20		...	17		

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIX

Expenditure on public works, in the Balasinor State, during the year 1917-18.

Description of works.	State Funds.			Local Funds.			Total.	Remarks.
	Original.	Repairs.	Total.	Original.	Repairs.	Total.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Original Works.								
Buildings, ...	3435			...	...	...	...	
Tanks and Wells. ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
			3435				3435	
Repairs.								
Durbari Buildings. ...	4807	4807						
Tanks and Wells. ...								
Communications. ...								
Schools. ...		1894						
War Relief fund. ...	...	...						
Miscellaneous. ...	...	5220						
Establishment charges, ...	...	...	863					
			12784				12784	
Total...								
	...	...	16219	...	...	...	16219	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XX.

Agricultural Stock in the Balasinor State during the year 1917–18.

District.	year.	Horses and Cattle.									Ploughs.		Carts.		Remarks.
		Bullocks.	Cows.	Buffaloes.		Horses.	Mares.	Colts and Fillies	Asses.	Sheep and goats	with 2 bullocks	with 4 bullocks	Riding	Load carrying	
				Male.	Female.										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor.	1916-17	13687	12592	3932	9240	238	200	74	685	7293	6693	...	57	1040	
	1917-18	13740	13052	5349	9481	217	183	72	671	8967	6892	...	51	1036	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXI.

Statement showing the Excise Shops and Excise Revenue in the Balasinor State, during the year Samvat 1973, I. C. A. D. 1917-18.

(Ending 31st October 1917.)

Name of State.	Country Spirit.		Opium.		Bhang & Ganja.		Toddy.		Total.		Remarks.
	Number of shops	Revenue	Number of shops	Revenue	Number of shops	Revenue	Number of shops	Revenue	Number of shops	Revenue	
Balasinor	17	17196	5	12443	2	434	...	...	24	30073	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXII.

Statement showing Receipts of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1917.

RECEIPTS.

Nature of Demand	Demand.			Collection during the current year	Collection during the previous year	Remission during the current year	Balance	Remarks
	Arrears	Current	Total					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Cash balance at the commencement of the year	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. 12032	Rs. 21185	Rs.	Rs.	
(A) Land Revenue								
1 Fixed		79819		97449	64580			
2 Fluctuating	22854	34004	141202	32880	5468	160	7239	
3 Miscellaneous collection charges etc.		4525		3473	2292			
Total.....	22854	118348	141202	133802	72340	160	7239	

(B) Forest Revenue							
1 Timber duty (sale of teak rafters)	9206	3462	12667	9525	4866	...	3142
2 Jungle produce	180	1000	1190	190	1585	...	1000
3 Koila Rasam (charcoal fees)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4 Miscellaneous	31	1157	1188	842	506	..	346
Total...	9427	5619	15045	10557	6957	...	4488
(C) Excise Revenue							
1 Opium License fee	225	12669	12894	12443	9615	...	451
2 Opium Establishment charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3 Country Spirit License fee	...	17196	17196	17196	15724	...	...
4 Toddy License fee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Ganja	44	150	194	126	135	...	68
6 Duty on sale of Ganja	...	309	309	309	409	...	...

7 License fee for the sale of poisonous drugs and ammunition	258	492	750	395	360	...	354
Total...	527	30816	31343	30469	26243	...	874
(D) Stamp Revenue.							
1 Sale proceeds of adhesive and impressed court fee stamps	...	3928	3928	3928	940	...	...
2 Sale proceeds of stamped papers	...	2740	2740	2740	2159	...	...
3 Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped	...	85	85	85	23	...	...
Total...	...	6753	6753	6753	3122	...	...
(E) Law and Justice							
1 Sale proceeds of unclimed property	...	1012	1012	1012	182	...	...
2 Sale-proceeds of intestate property	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3 Process-service's fees realised in cash	...	50	50	50	393	...	...
4 Amin's fees realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

5 Other items (mutation fees, etc.) realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6 Civil forfeitures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7 Criminal forfeitures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8 Civil court fines	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9 Criminal (Magisterial) fines	...	1943	1943	1943	1906	...	...
10 Other fees, forfeitures and fines	...	420	420	420	361	...	...
11 Commission fee realised in cash	...	...	...	...	1419	...	...
12 Revenue fines	...	296	296	296	220	...	...
Total...	...	3721	3721	3721	4481	...	...
(F) Miscellaneous ordinary Receipts							
1 Ghatkar fees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2 Machhdia (Fishery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3 Falkar [Orchard revenue]	...	675	675	493	390	...	182
4 Jail manufacture	...	...	...	...	79	...	...

5 *Hide License*	54	75	129	118	35	...	11
Total....	54	750	804	611	504	...	193
(G) Extra-ordinary miscellaneous Receipts							
1 Cattle-pound fees	...	792	792	792	800	...	...
2 Copying and searching fees	...	83	83	83	122	...	...
3 Registration receipts	...	693	693	693	640	...	...
4 Sale-proceeds of Government securities	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
5 Interests:-							
(a) on Government securities	1014	316	1330	825	105	...	505
(b) on loans	...	2648	2648	2648	5019	...	...
(c) on Kist Khelpi	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6 Sale proceeds of old stores, materials and live-stock etc.	...	192	192	192	1403	...	...
7 Miscellaneous receipts including "Chanlo"	1828	770	2598	1964	6683	40	594
8 Refunds:-							

Salaries of Government and state servants refunded by parties citing them as witnesses	...	13	13	13	21	...	...
9 Cesses or Veros	813	7365	8178	7472	5948	...	706
10 Agricultural receipts	...	491	491	491	1850	...	...
11 School fees	...	1808	1808	1808	1858	...	...
12 Sayar or customs	20227	20085	40312	24605	9361	5000	10707
13 Cash recovery	...	492	492	492	219	...	...
14 L. F. Cess	5242	12104	17346	12519	8753	...	4827
Total..	29124	47853	76977	54598	42782	5040	17339
Total of heads (A) to (G)...	61984	213858	275842	240510	156429	5200	30133
(H) Debts							
1 Deposits.							
(a) Revenue and Civil Deposits	322	872	1194	847	3793	...	347
(b) Judicial Deposits (Criminal Court)	...	...	...	154	153	...	...
(c) Miscellaneous deposits	...	...	...	...	8302	...	...

(d) Permanent Advance	...	...	...	5862	...	...	...
2 Advances recovered							
(a) by cash							
Sowkari and miscellaneous dues	605	...	605	99	69246	178	328
Taccavi	7682	...	7682	4751	889	33	2898
Advances recovered	25777	21062	46839	19031	60404	...	27808
(b) by work done	11	...	11	11	...	...	...
3 Excess collections during the year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	34397	21934	56331	30755	142787	211	31381
Total Receipts...	96381	235792	332173	271265	299216	5411	61514
Grand Total...	96381	235792	332173	283295	320401	5411	61514

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXII. Continued

Statement showing Disbursements of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1917.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Nature of Expenditure	Budget estimate		Actual expenditure		Remarks
	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(A) Tribute		12845	12845	12845	
(B) Refunds					
1 Of revenue		200	7	71	
2 Of fees, fines and forfeitures		50	85	108	
3 Of lapsed deposits		...	...	...	
Total...		250	92	179	

(C) Administration				
1 General Department		8916	5660	8316
2 Account Department		1414	1020	1228
3 Miscellaneous Account Department		...	...	...
4 Tauzi Department		...	...	...
5 Treasury and Store Department		...	...	...
6 Criminal Department		...	...	...
7 Revenue and Civil Department		11205	8952	9756
8 Record room Department		482	196	433
9 Process Department		288	288	288
10 Police Department		14802	11992	12745
11 Jail Department		1804	1143	1294
12 Law charges		25	10	4
13 Postal Department charges		...	...	...
14 Printing charges		700	374	255
15 Forest Department		5116	1417	2932

16 Contingencies and stationary for Manager's office	300	300	300
17 Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office	2000	998	2271
18 Miscellaneous unforseen administrative charges:-			
(a) Carriage of records	50	...	16
(b) Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office	200	...	200
(c) Dead stock	285	52	181
(d) Service Stamps and Telegram charges	375	339	210
(e) Money order and Hundi Commission	10	5	7
19 Sub-divisional office establishmeut at Bysinga	...	...	...
20 Alienation Enquiry Department	2350	918	2574
21 Opium and Abkari Department	2220	5429	2227
22 Municipal charges	3661	3384	2989
23 Toll	...	...	...

24 Garden, Bungalow etc.			
(a) Garden	506	943	290
(b) Repairing Arms	82	85	66
25 Survey Department	13000	5971	11315
Total...	69821	49477	59897
(D) Public Instruction	10468	9848	8541
(E) Dispensary charges	4780	4446	3467
(F) Domestic charges			
1 Dress and toys and miscellaneous Darbar charges	61306	51703	61306
2 Maintenance allowance for the Dowagar Rani	...	...	...
3 Domestic servants	564	18169	1658
4 Elephant Establishment			
[a] Elephant Establishment	...	...	...

[b] Feeding expenses of the state horses and bullocks	5031	8618	14559
5 Nawab's Education charges	...	...	...
6 Arab guards	...	...	...
7 Birthday expenses	170	402	170
8 Ceremonial	9500	3367	19339
9 Holiday expenses	154	563	483
10 "Vehvar Kharach" or presents to be made to other States on marriage and other occasions	1000	661	118
11 Miscellaneous	6200	32640	8882
12 Unforseen expenses	1000	1314	1100
13 Allowance to Khan Shri Mohobatkhanji	60	...	...
Total...	84985	117437	107615
(G) Religious charges	1865	1282	1581

(H) Public Works Department			
1 Establishment, travelling allowance and contingences	992	1115	757
2 Original work	39350	2350	6840
3 Repair	5730	15660	27518
4 Petty	...	...	...
5 Compensation for removing huts	...	...	...
Total...	46072	19125	35115
(I) Stamp Department			
1 Purchase of stamps including contingences 2 Discount paid on the sale of stamps etc.	225	159	3372
Total...	225	159	3372
(J) Pensions and Guaranteed Haks			
1 Pensions	2358	291	772

2 Guaranteed and other Haks	2696	2085	1176
Total...	5054	2376	1943
(K) Conservancy charges			
(L) Miscellaneous charges			
1 Purchase of Government securities	...	...	...
2 Payment of interests	...	...	...
3 Value of Police clothing etc. supplied	2512	2350	4
4 Granary Establishment [Guest allowance]	2000	4625	1964
5 Godhra Agency Gymkhana	...	...	...
6 Telegraph office Guarantee	100	...	...
7 Agricultural charges	2307	894	1726
8 Compensation for acquisition of land	50	...	5
9 Filling cattle-troughs	125	49	95
10 Purchase of books	50	2	39
11 Plague charges	50	255	298

12 War Relief Fund and Imperial Relief Fund		5500	3251	10837
13 Contribution to the Chief's College, Delhi		...	...	...
14 do Leper Asylum		400	...	...
15 Gaj Katla		...	...	26
16 Purchase of bulls		...	...	...
17 do Well-Boring		1525	...	995
18 Soda water Factory		400	236	179
19 Sports		...	531	...
Total...		15019	12195	16168
Total of Heads [A] to [L]...		251384	229282	250728
(M) Debts				
1 Repayment of deposits:—				
[a] of Revenue and civil deposits			8855	1407
[b] of Judicial [criminal] court deposits		15000	38	115
[c] of Miscellaneous deposits			5480	4942

2 Advances made	...	...	...
3 Repayment of Sowkari debts	...	7000	324
Total...	15000	21373	6788
Tagavi advances	2000	...	2766
Miscellaneous advances	15000	21062	48087
Permanent advances	50	...	...
Total...	17050	21062	50853
Total expenditure...	283434	271716	308369
Surplus at the end of the year ...	5001	11579	12032
Grand Total...	288435	283295	320401

N. B.—The State held at the end of the year Government Promissory Notes of the value of Rs. 1,49,200

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Statement of Medical Relief afforded in the Balasinor State during the year. 1917-18.

Dispensary.	Number of patients treated.		Results of in-door patients				Expenditure.	Daily average.	Remarks.
	Out-door.	In-door.	Discharged	Absented	Died.	Remaining under treatment			
Balasinor Dispensary	13560	4	...	...	...	...	1499-1-6	171·1	
Virpur Dispensary.	8538	8	7	...	1	...	1272-12-6	135·9	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Vital statistics of the Balasinor State for the year 1917-18.

Name.	Population	Births		Increase	Decrease	Deaths		Increase	Decrease	Ratio per of population.				Remarks
										Births		Deaths		
		1916-17	1917-18			1916-17	1917-18			1916-17	1917-18	1916-17	1917-18	
Balasinor State	40563	1160	1183	23	...	839	923	84	...	35	32¾	39½	31½	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXV.

Particulars as to the schools maintained by the Balasinor State for the year 1917-18.

Number of Schools		Description of Schools	Number of pupils on roll on 31st March		Daily average attendance		Expenditure			Remarks
1916-17	1917-18		1916-17	1617-18	1916-17	1917-18	High School	Secondary	Primary	
2	2	Anglo Vernacular Schools	91	91	76·7	76·9	...	1653-15-1		
2	2	Do. Girls' Schools	148	148	130·8	124·8	...	...	1249-6-1	
1	1	Urdu Girls' Schools	65	116	41·0	84·6	...	...		
2	2	Boys' Urdu Schools	134	116	83·3	84·6	...	...	5124-3-5	
8	8	Vernacular Boys' Schools	777	753	602·9	564·8	...	...		
15	15	Total..	1215	1224	934·7	935·7	...	1653-15-1	6373-9-6	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

Native Chief Principal Male members of their Families and Principal members of their courts during the year 1917-18.

Native Chief	Residence	Present position	Caste race and religion	Age	How and where educated	How employed	Has Sanad authorizing the adoption or not	Family follows primogeniture or not	Has male heir or not	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji	Balasinor	Nawab Saheb	Babi Pathan Sunni Mussalman	years 24	Rajkumar College, Rajkot and the Imperial Cadet Corps Dehra-Dun	Nawab	yes	yes	no	
Kumar Shri Vajubha		Karbhari to the Nawab Saheb								

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

Civil Division of Native State.

Name of the Agency	Division	Name of District	Name of Sub-District	Area in square miles	Population	Principal towns with population		Number of villages	Number of Civil Judges	Number of stipendiary Magistrate	Maximum distance of villages from the nearest court.	Average distance of villages from the nearest court.	Number of Policemen	Total cost of the Police Establishment	Total Income.		Remarks.
						Head-quarter Stations	Population								Land revenue	Gross	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Rewakantha	Northern Division	Balasinor	Balasinor and Virpur	189	40563	Balasinor Virpur	8157 3441	104	3	3	From Balasinor 25 miles From Virpur 11 miles	From Balasinor 22 miles From Virpur 6 miles	116	Rs. 12126			

K: S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

HUZUR OFFICE, BALASINOR,

BALASINOR, Dated / September 1919.

FROM,

K. S. Vajubha,

Dewan, Balasinor State.

TO,

Babi Shri Jamietkhanji Manowerkhanji,

Nawab Saheb of Balasinor State.

SIR,

I have the honour to forward herewith the Administration Report of this State for the year 1918-19 together with the Appendices.

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your most obedient servant
VAJUBHA
Dewan, Balasinor State.

THE ADMINISTRATION REPORT

OF THE

BALASINOR STATE

For the year 1918-19.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL AND POLITICAL.

Boundaries, area and population.

1. Balasinor is a Second Class State in the Rewakantha Agency. It is bounded on the North by the Lunawada State and Gabat Taluka, on the East by the Lunawada State and Janod Taluka, on the South by the Thasara Taluka of the Kaira District and on the West by the Kapadvanj and Sathamba Talukas.

The State has 104 villages under its full jurisdiction and the area thereof is 189 square miles.

The population of the State according to the enumeration made in 1911 A. D. counts at 40563.

Gross Revenue.

2. The gross revenue of the State based on the average of the past five years is Rs. 256244.

Tribute.

3. The State annually pays Rs. 9706, as tribute to the British Government and Rs. 3708 to the Baroda Darbar.

Particulars of the Ruling Chief.

4. The Ruling family of Balasinor belongs to the renowned clan of the Babi Pathan and the succession to the gadi is governed by the rule of primogeniture. The present ruler of the State is Babi Shri Jamietkhanji, Nawab Saheb of Balasinor, a Sunni Mahomadan by caste. He is at present run-

ning in the 25th year of his age. He has received his education at the Raj Kumar College at Rajkot and Military training at the Imperial Cadet Corps at Dehra Dun.

Domestic events.

5. The Nawab Saheb has two wives. 1. Junagadhwala Begum Saheb who is a grand daughter of the late Nawab Saheb of Junagadh. 2. Kerwadawala Begum Saheb who is a daughter of the Hon'able Thakore Saheb of Kerwada with whom the marriage ceremonies were celebrated by the Nawab Saheb during the middle of the year under report.

Powers of the State.

6. The State enjoys full powers of the Second Class State and the Chief enjoys a salute of 9 guns, and has the privilege of the adoption under a sanad granted by the British Government.

Visit of the Political Agent.

7. The State had the honour of the usual visit of the Political Agent, Rewa Kantha with Mrs. Smart and staff twice in the year under review. He was received with due honours befitting his position. The Political Agent visited several institutions and presided over a prize distribution gathering of all the schools held in the Taluka School and Mrs. Smart distributed prizes to school children after the boys and girls having sung the recitation prepared by them suitable to the occasion.

Distinguished visitors.

8. The Hon'ble Thakore Saheb of Kerwada, K. S. Kamaludinkhan of Manavadar and K. S. Sherkhanji of Bantwa paid friendly visits during the year under report.

Nawab Saheb's tour.

9. The Nawab Saheb paid visits to Bombay, Kerwada, Junagadh and encamped at Virpur for some time during the year under report.

10. The birth day of the Nawab Saheb fell on 11th February 1919 and was celebrated at Virpur. A special Kacheri was held in honour of the occasion which was attended by State Officers and leading citizens.

Important events.

11. The year witnessed the close of a gigantic, terrible and world wide war. The German militarism and ruthless submarinism hava been destroyed and with them ended the reign of terrorism, brutal violence and irreligion. The victory of Right over might has been splendidly achieved and the principles of liberty, truth justice and righteousness have become triumphant and it fails expression to

thank the giver of all good for saving the world from a great catastrophe by the complete overthrow of the German Military power with all her attendant sinister purposes which were a constant bug-bear to her art, culture and civilization. The sacred and hollowed rights of small nationalities have been re-asserted in all their true significance and placed on a secure footing by the formation of the League of Nations.

Throughout the period of war the State had the proud privilege to evince its loyalty and devotion to the British Raj and it rose equal to the occasion by placing all its resources at the disposal of the British Government. It had taken full advantage of the opportunity of doing its humble quota in various ways culculated to help the Empire in its hour of need.

No pains were spared to make the second war loan a success and result appeared to be satisfactory. The total contributions collected was Rs. 11826-8-0.

The work of recruiting was not lost sight of and pushed forward with due enthusiasm coupled with the liberal concessions to induce the recruits as a result of which the State could send 23 recruits to join the Company at Godhra.

The news of the cessation of hostilities and brilliant success of the Allied Arms was hailed with great cheer and rejoicings throughout the State and the Victory day was celebrated in all its solemn grandeur. The prayers were offered by the people of all classes in their respective temples and mosques. The State police paraded in the morning and a salute of 101 guns was fired. The sweets were distributed to the school children. The public of Balasinor was invited to a garden party by the Nawab Saheb. Five prisoners were set at large and remission of three months was granted to one of the prisoners of the long sentence. At night all the State buildings were illuminated and the public of Balasinor also vied with each other in dacorating and illuminating their houses and shops. In fact the whole city was ablaze. The Jalsa Darbar was held at night in the palace of the Nawab Saheb at which the State officials and leading citizens were present. After this the fireworks were let off and the Darbar terminated with cheering for the long life of His Majesty the King-Emperor, and Empress.

12. There was no noteworthy change in the personnel of the State except some minor ones. Mr. Manilal D. Shah, Nyayadhish having resigned, his charge remained with Mr. S. R Master until Mr. Chandramukhram took

Change in the personnel of the State.

charge from him. In order to ensure the proper and efficient management of the Revenue Department the creation of the post of a Revenue Officer was a necessity and Mr. Deviprasad D. Desai, B. A., L.L.B. was therefore appointed to the post of a Revenue Officer. The Forest and the Survey Departments have also been placed under his supervision. The post of the Huzur Judicial Shirestdar was also filled up by a trained hand from the Kathiawar Political Agency.

CHAPTER II.

ADMINISTRATION OF LAND.

Territorial Divisions of the State.

13. For the purposes of revenue administration the Mahals are the same in the year under report as last year. But the post of the Revenue Officer was created for the efficient management of the department and the Mahalkaries were placed under the direct supervision of the Revenue Officer over whom the Huzur Office exercises general supervision.

System of land assessment.

14. There is no material change in the system of revenue collections. The land revenue is levied under the following system :—

(1) Bighoti. (2) Kalter. (3) Hal Vero.

Survey Settlement.

15. The revision survey settlement that was commenced in 1914, is still in progress. The average incidence of land rent in the State comes to Rs. 1-13-8 per acre which clearly manifests that the tax does not press heavily on ryots. Most of the land is surveyed and consequently an annual revenue of Rs. 25000 has been increased. The Pirjadas of Virpur were at first unwilling to get their land surveyed but perceiving the usefulness of getting their lands surveyed, they have consented to it. The work had been commenced but left unfinished owing to the famine year. Now as the year seems to be promising the work will again be taken up in a short time.

Monsoon.

16. The monsoon of the year under report was far from satisfaction. The rains held off until the middle of August 1918 when a good downpour of rains was received and consequently the cultivators had commenced sowing operations. But unfortunately rains thereafter disappeared altogether and the year turned out to

be failure. The crops withered away for want of rains and the outturn thereof came to 2 to 4 annas in a rupee. This heavily told upon the poor agriculturists, as scarcity of fodder was greatly augmented; but timely steps were taken to relieve the distress and to mitigate as far as possible the hardships of the people.

Land revenue and demand.

17. The demand for the year under report amounted to Rs. 1,30,590 as against 141200 last year. The total collections of the year's demand came to Rs. 120875 leaving the arrears of Rs. 9715 at the close of the year.

Tagavi advances.

18. The State advanced the sum of Rs. 11209 as Tagavi to the poor and needy cultivators for sinking and building wells, Kos Verat, fodder &c.

Boundary dispute.

19. There was no boundary dispute between this State and other States.

20. The following table gives particulars regarding the number of occupancies and the number of occupants on whom notices were issued during the year under review as compared with those of the previous year.

Year.	Number of occupancies.	Number of occupants on whom notices were issued.	Number of occupants whose property was attached.
1917—18	11659	271	...
1918—19	11892	38	...

No coercive measures were adopted to effect recoveries of the land revenue.

CHAPTER III.

PROTECTION.

Law and Legislation.

21. The year under report was without any noteworthy legislative activities except some relaxations made in the cattle tresspass act owing to famine. The State is mostly

guided by the British Indian Enactments and local laws and rules as shown in Appendix II.

Military force.

22. Technically speaking no military force is maintained in the State, and consequently the Appendix III is, with some exception, wholly blank. There are ten artillery guns which are occasionally used for the purposes of firing salutes.

Police Force.

23. The regular Police force consists of two Fouzdars, 98 Foot police and 16 sowars as shown in appendix IV. Of the foot police 60 men are armed as usual with muzzle loading rifles some of which bear the mark "V. R. Enfield" and some "V.R. Tower".

Both the foot and mounted police are drilled and often taken out for target practice.

Working of the Police.

24. The Police force in both the Mahals was the same as last year. Appendix V, VI & VII would show the working of the Police as also the result. The total number of offences reported to the Police during the year was 50 as against 43 in the last year. Out of 41 persons sent for trial as against 46 in the previous year, 29 were convicted, 3 acquitted and discharged and 9 remained under trial thus giving a percentage of 69·1 as against 49 in the previous year.

The value of the property stolen and recovered during the year under report was respectively Rs. 4297 & Rs. 2390 as against Rs. 5336 and Rs. 2194 in the year preceding, the percentage of recovery thus stands in the year under review was 55·05 as against 40.1 last year. Unfortunately 4 dacoities were committed during the year under report. Of these 1 was dacoity with murder. The property carried away by the dacoits amounted to Rs. 1213. The result of the working of the Police in point of recovery of stolen property is quite unsatisfactory in spite of strong and frequent warnings to the officials to be more active and careful. A very strict warning has been given to show better results.

25. The total number of crimes cognizable as well as non-cognizable committed and number of cases disposed of during the year under report is shown in Appendix VII. The number of cognizable and non-cognizable cases reported during the year was 147 and adding to it 16 of the previous year, there were in all 163 cases for disposal during the year. Of these 149 were disposed of leaving 14 cases for trial at the close of the year.

The total number of persons apprehended during the year was 336 (including 10 under-trial of the previous year) of whom 66 were arrested by the police, 100 upon warrants and 128 upon summons issued by the Magistrate, 34 voluntarily arrested and 4 arrested in the presence of the Magistrate. The total number of persons brought to trial was 336 of whom 91 convicted, 37 acquitted, 194 discharged without trial, 2 committed to the Sessions Court and 2 transferred and 10 remained under trial at the close of the year.

Village Police.

26. There is no regular village police system in the State. The duties are virtually discharged by the leading Village Patels who are remunerated by a grant of rent free lands.

In case of emergency the Bhils, Dharalas and Parias volunteer their services for safe-guarding their villages from the attacks of the dacoits and robbers and they also render assistance to the Police for the detection of crimes.

Justice constitution & Jurisdiction of Courts

27. The Courts administering justice in the State are the following. They do civil as well as criminal work.

(I) The Huzur Court presided over by the Nawab Saheb is the final and highest Court of appeal in respect of all Civil and Criminal work.

(2) The Dewan Court, presided over by the Dewan exercises the powers of the Court of Sessions and also of the District Magistrate, and tries suits over Rs. 1000 in its civil jurisdiction. It also hears appeals from the decisions of the lower Courts.

(3) The Nyayadhish Court exercises the jurisdiction of the First Class Magistrate in the criminal matters, and tries suits upto the value of Rs. 1000 in its civil jurisdiction.

(4) The Court of the Mahalkari at Virpur has the criminal jurisdiction of a Magistrate of the Second Class and Civil jurisdiction to try suits upto the value of Rs. 300/- for moveable and immoveable property.

Criminal appeals.

28. There were 12 criminal appeals filed during the year under report as shown in Appendix IX.

Civil work

29. The total number of suits filed during the year was 351 against 332 last year. With the opening balance of 187 the total number for disposal was 538 out of which 341

were disposed of. The aggregate value of the suits filed during the year amounted to Rs. 33170 and of those disposed of Rs. 31481. The average duration of the suits was 1 year 1 month and 17 days. Details are given in Appendix X.

Applications for execution of decrees.

30. 450 applications for the execution of decrees were registered during the year but including 335 of the previous year the total number for disposal was 785 of the aggregate value of Rs. 44977, of these 420 of the value of Rs. 15630 were disposed of leaving a balance of 36 of which 43 of below 6 months 183 of below 12 months and the rest 139 of above that period.

Civil appeals

31. The Dewan as District Judge exercises the Civil appellate powers in the State. 8 appeals were filed during the year under report and adding to this 22 of the past year the total number of appeals for disposal was 30 of which 18 were disposed of and 12 remained pending at the close of the year. The average duration of appeals was 1 year 7 months and 4 days. The details will be found in appendix XII.

Extradition

32. During the year there were demands in cases from Mahikantha Agency and Lunawada State and the total number of accused surrendered to this State was 6 of whom 5 were convicted and 1 remained under-trial at the close of the year.

Prisons

33. The Jail at Balasinor is the only one in the State and a part of it is also used as a lock-up for under-trial prisoners. It contains necessary accomodation for prisoners, Jailor and Jail guard separately. The total number of convicts in the jail during the year under report including 13 remaining from the last year was 165 against 88 last year. The daily average number was 11·74 against 27·4 last year. The jail was visited daily by the Jail Superintendent, twice a week by the First Class Magistrate and occasionally by the Dewan in the capacity of the District Magistrate & Sessions Judge. During the year the inmates enjoyed good health and there was neither any epidemic nor any death amongst them during the year. There was no escape from the jail during the year under report. The average cost of maintaining per head amounted to 0-3-1 per day.

There was a small factory in Balasinor Jail but it is stopped owing to the rise in the price of cotton.

There is also a subsidiary Jail at Virpur. Prisoners undergoing sentence upto a month are kept there.

Registration.

34. Appendix XIV and XV give particulars to the registration of documents and the receipts and expenditure under that head. During the year under report 112 documents presented for registration against 106 last year. The value of the documents registered (112) amounted to Rs. 47859 against 37756 in the year before. The amount of registration fees realised during the year was 659-4-0 against 602-5-0 in the last year.

Municipal Administration.

35. The municipal Administration of Balasinor and Virpur towns in the State is carried on at State expense under the direct supervision of the Municipal Vice President and Mahalkari respectively subject to the general control of the Dewan. The cost of carrying on the Municipal affairs e. g. conservancy, lighting, watering in both the towns during the year amounted to Rs. 4503-6-9 against Rs. 3627-7-4 in the preceding year as will be seen from the Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION.

Weather & crops.

36. The chief characteristic of the season was that the monsoon was set in regularly with a start of 1-26" in the month of June; and then the rain practically held off until the middle of August when a good downpour of rain measuring 4-23" was received and it was anticipated that it would prove fruitful for the growing crops. Since then as days passed on, the outlook grew discouraging till it culminated in the failure of monsoon and a draught ensued. Khariff crops, except cotton, were seriously damaged and fetched the petty outturn of two annas in a rupee. Rabi crop sowings were made on a small scale and the outturn thereof came to 4 annas in a rupee. As the prospects of a successful year began to be impaired, the agriculturists were advised to resort to the timely sowing of lucern and chastia. The total rainfall during the year under report was 7-38" as against 52 inches in the previous year. Had a further rainfall been received in the month of October it would have improved the situation a great deal and people would have been sufficiently equipped to tide over the present hard times. The current famine would have been of the worst type and equally affected man and beast but thanks are due to the previous good years which witnessed flourishing

trade and commerce everywhere and high prices of cotton which brought record profits to those concerned. In its intensity and acuteness the present famine together with unprecedented high prices of the necessaries of life is none the less but the people have some resources to fall back upon and hence the severity of famine is not so much keenly felt amongst human beings. Timely measures have been adopted in this State to render every assistance to the poor and needy ryots. The cheap grain shop and local relief fund have been rendering valuable services to those for whom they are intended. It is obvious that the famine is at its worst among the cattle as the scarcity of fodder is very keenly felt. This famine can safely be termed as fodder famine. What with the unwholesome tendency for the expensive growth of cotton and what with the freaks and frolics of the season in the previous years the scarcity of fodder is immensely experienced throughout the State. But it is consoling to remark that the situation was partly met by sending for grass from outside and partly by the raising of lucern, chastia and sundhia by irrigation.

Wages & Labour.

37. The bulk of population is dependent on agriculture and so the people are averse to do work of a paid day labourer. Besides their mode of life is very simple and their wants are few and easily satisfied.

The demand for skilled and unskilled labour was considerable as usual. The former was supplemented from outside. The agriculturists are constantly complaining about the farm labourers; the building and other contractors too have the same difficulty to face. The average rate of wages for skilled labour ranged from one to one and a half rupee per diem and that of unskilled are ranged from 8 annas to 12 annas per day during the year under report.

Price of food grains.

38. Owing to the failure of season occuring at the end of war the prices of food stuffs have gone abnormally high and told heavily on the poor and the middle-classes of the population. The export of local production was prohibited and speedy measures were adopted to import rice and such other grains from outside. The cheap grain shops were also opened to relieve the helpless and distressed people. The after effects of war, the quick succession in which famine visits this country and the pronounced preference of the cultivators to the sowing of money crops over that of food crops and their deplorable disregard about the storage of fodder in prosperous years are mainly responsible for the uncommon dearness of grains and innumerable deaths of cattle.

39. The total forest revenue during the year under report amounted to Rs. 6451 against Rs. 10557 and the expenditure to Rs. 1301 against Rs. 1417 last year.

Forest.

40. There are no manufactures in the State.

41. The internal trade of the country was slack owing to the unsteady market during the year under report. However free circulation of money at a moderate rate of interest continued as before. The difficulty in securing railway waggons was one of the causes for hampering the progress of trade.

Trade.

42. The chief items of imports are cloth, grain, sugar molasses etc. while those of exports are grain, ghee, oilseeds, tobacco cotton, hides, wool etc. The quantity and value of the articles imported and exported during the year and the year previous are shown in the following tables.

Imports & Exports.

A. IMPORTS.

Name of articles.	1917-18		1918—19	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
	Mds.	Rs.	Mds.	Rs.
Cloth	9435	43452	9085	73052
Grain	14467	45123	67602	252109
Sugar & Molasses	2355	11256	20054	116309
Kerosine Oil	567	1835	1545	7987
Salt	3125	17189	21948	12303
Groceries	1440	12335	29116	187680
Miscellaneous	4237	21109	1636	12033
Total...	35626	152379	150986	671478

B. EXPORTS.

Names of articles.	1917—18		1918—19	
	Quantity	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
	Mds.	Rs.	Mds	Rs.
Grain	2772	7329	1910	67335
Ghee	330	8112	500	15000
Oil seeds & Oil	576	5163	1456	5096
Cotton	5263	51365	68675	636451
Tobacco	225	825	513	2565
Sheep wool	565	10182	502	7493
Hides	167	4273	1865	11341
Soap	167	409	270	1490
Miscellaneous	3164	7829	2867	6555
Total...	14029	95487	91552	753326

Sayar & Customs.

43. The total amounts realized from Sayar duties during the year under report was Rs. 13572 as against Rs. 24600 during the previous year.

Post office.

44. As has already been said, there are two post offices in the State one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur. There is also a telegraph office combined with the Post office at Balasinor. The working of both the offices is on the whole very satisfactory and they are largely availed of by the public.

Public works.

45. Appendix XIX shows that total outlay of expenditure spent on public works amounted to Rs. 10864 as against Rs. 16219.

Mint.

46. The State has no mint

General condition of the State & People.

47. A great part of the people is employed in agricultural work. The economic condition of the agricultural classes seems to have been improved to a certain extent especially owing to the high prices of cereals and cotton but as the prevalence of high prices has been counter balanced by

the high cost of living economic progress has not been such as could be desired. From the sanitary point of view the year was of the greatest anxiety. The terrible epidemic of Influenza worse than plague broke out furiously in the town of Balasinor and spread throughout almost all the villages of the State The epidemic raged about two months and ruthlessly swept off hundreds of people The State and people co-operated vigorously to combat the fell disease. Still however the epidemic exacted a heavy toll of human life The medical and private activities administered a great relief to the people. The services rendered by the members of social service league (volunteers i. e. Swayam Shevaks) recently formed here by way of distributing medicines to the sick and attending them deserve approbation.

48. Immigration & Emigration. There has been no immigration or emigration worth noticing.

Abkari.

49. The Abkari farm has been let for a period of one year on an annual payment of Rs. 6795.

Liquors of the two strengths viz. 25 U. P. are supplied by the Manufacturers [Messrs. Dalals Vakil Kothawala & Co., Godhra] and stored up in the warehouse at Balasinor in charge of the Excise Sub Inspector.

The rate of duty for 25 U. P. is Re. 1-8-0 and that of 60 U. P. is Rs. 0-8-0 per gallon and the selling prices Rs. 3-0-0 and 1-8-0 respectively.

The total consumption of liquor as compared with last year was as under:—

Gallons.	1917-18	1918-19.
25 U. P.	1380	1315
60 U. P.	8950	11175

The State received as usual from the British Government an annual Abkari compensation of Rs. 660 for closing of its two liquor shops viz. Bhatvasna and Khadol.

Opium.

50. The retail sale of opium is carried on by Contractors. The total sale of opium during the year under report was 413·19 seers against 500·22 seers last year.

Intoxicating drugs.

51. The Bhang and ganja are also sold by the contractors the total sale of which was as under:—

Year.	Kind of drugs.	
	Bhang S. T.	Ganja. S. T.
1917—18	16—48	73—8
1918—19	16 - 50	60—61

Excise Revenue.

52 The total Excise Revenue during the year under report was Rs. 23518 against Rs. 30073 last year.

Abkari & opium cases.

53. There were three cases under Abkari Act and one case under Opium Act. The total Number of men involved in the former was 3 and in the latter was 1 of whom 3 were convicted and one was discharged.

Toddy.

54. There are no toddy trees in this State.

CHAPTER V.

REVENUE & FINANCE.

Receipts (I)Revenue

55. The revenue year of the State begins in November and ends in October and consequently the detailed heads of receipts and disbursements will be found in Appendix XXII. The total gross receipts during the year under review amounted to Rs. 225339 as against Rs. 271264. The general decrease in revenue is due to the suspensions of bighoti granted to ryots on account of famine.

Disbursement.

56. The aggregate State expenditure for the year under report amounted to Rs. 224280 against 271716 in the preceding year.

Advances.

57. The debts due to the State at the end of the year amounted to Rs. 22801 on account of advancing tagavi, loans &c. to cultivators.

CHAPTER VI.

VITAL STATISTICS

Medical Relief.

58. Medical Relief is granted free to the people. The State has two dispensaries one at Balasinor and the other at Virpur. The total number of patients treated at both the dispensaries during the year was 2006 5 of which 2004 8 were outdoor 17 were in-door The daily average was 12·75 The unkeep cost of these dispensaries was Rs. 3469 as against Rs. 2772 in the previous year.

Native physicians and Hakims are also found to be practising in the towns administering Native medicine to the people.

The people of the surrounding villages of Thasra, Godhra Lunawada and Gabat take advantage of dispensaries at Balasinor and Virpur.

Sanitation and public health.

59. Sanitation of the towns and villages was satisfactory and the public health was fair. There was epidemic of Influenza during the year under report.

Vaccination.

60. There is a Vaccinator paid by the State and working under the control of the Deputy Sanitary Commissioner, Gujarat. The number of persons vaccinated including those re-vaccinated was 1645 against 1652 last year. The unkeep of the department cost Rs. 414 against Rs. 417 in the previous year. The vaccine lymph is being received from Belgam and this ensured the safety of the people from infection.

The births and deaths are registered by the village Mukhis and Talatis. The registers are generally checked by the District Officers to ensure correct registration.

Vital Statistics.

61. Appendix XXIV would show that there were 1161 births and 1618 deaths registered during the year under report representing a ratio of 29 and 39·75 respectively per mile of population against 32·75 and 31·5 respectively in the previous year which reported 1183 births and 923 deaths.

CHAPTER VII.

EDUCATION.

Schools and Pupils.

62. The number of schools during the year under report was 15 as against the same number last year. Of these 2 are Anglo-Vernacular Schools, 10 Vernacular Schools and 3 Urdu Schools. The total number of pupils attending the schools was 1202 as against 1224 in the previous year. The daily average attendance was 807·2 against 935 7 in the last year.

Control of the schools.

63. These schoools are maintained at the State expense but are under the direct supervision of Government Educational Department. The Schools were inspected during the year under notice by the Assistant Educational Inspector, Panch Mahals and Rewakantha. The result was that 60 p. c. of boys and 63 p. c. of girls got through all subjects.

Expenditure.

64. The total actual expenditure under this heading amounted to Rs. 9614 as against Rs. 8078 last year.

Schlolarships, prizes, Grants in aid &c.

65. During the year under report the amount awarded as prizes in schools was Rs. 97. Liberal scholarships are annually paid to students to enable them to prosecute their studies in Schools and Colleges outside the State.

The State contributes annually Rs. 25 and Rs. 20 to the Indigenous Gujarati School and M. E. Chamar Mission School respectively as grant in aid.

CHAPTER VIII

MISCELLANEOUS.

Printing Press.

66. There is no printing press in the State nor any newspapers published.

Library and Reading Room.

67. There is one Library in the town of Balasinor. It is a registered institution. It is maintained entirely at the State expense A few English and vernacular papers and journals are ordered out for the use of public.

Charities.

68. The charities maintained in the State were continued throughout the year.

Concluding remarks.

69. In conclusion, it gives me pleasure to place on record my complete satisfaction for the manner in which all the heads and staff of different departments discharged their duties and co-operated with me willingly and heartily, and helped me to carry on the administration smoothly and efficiently.

K. S. VAJUBHA
Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX I.

Names of High Officials in the Balasinor State and Residency Officials showing the changes in the Personnel during the year 1918-19.

No.	Name of Officer.	Appointment.	Period.		Remarks
			From	To	
1	K. S. Vajubha Saheb	Karbhari	10-1-1918	31-3-1919	
2	Mr. Manilal D. Shah	F. C. Magistrate & Nyayadhish	1-8-1917	2-2-1919	
3	S. R. Master	Do.	3-2-1919	14-3-1919	
4	Mr. Chandramukhram M. Mehta	Do.	15-3-1919	31-3-1919	
5	Mr. Deviprasad D. Desai B. A., L L.B.	Revenue Officer	14-7-1918	31-3-1919	
6	Mr. Sadashanker S. Dave	Huzur Judicial Sheristdar	6-7-1918	31-3-1919	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX II.

List of Laws in force in the Balasinor State 1918-19.

Serial No.	Description.	Weather adapted from the British Indian Acts.	Introduced during the year under report.	Remarks.
1	Criminal Procedure Code	These are British Laws which are generally acted upon.		
2	Indian Penal Code			
3	Civil Procedure Code			
4	Evidence Act			
5	Contract Act			
6	Abkari Act			
7	Opium Act			
8	District Police Act (Act IV of 1890)			
9	The Explosive Substances Act (Act VI of 1908)			
10	Sections 1, 7, 11 to 21, 22, 23, 56, 60. 62, and 71 A and Chapters V, V , and VII of the Deccan Agriculturist's Relief Act			
11	Jail Remission Rules sanctioned by the Government of India Resolution, Home Department (Jails No. 161-172 dated the 25th June 1908.			
12	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act (IV of 1887)			
1	Stamp Rules	These are special regulations of the State.		
2	Registration Rules			
3	Civil Courts Rules			
4	Limitation and Court fee Rules			
5	Arms Rules			

K. S. VAJUBHA

APPENDIX III.

Statement showing the strength, cost and other particulars of the Military Force in the Balasinor State during the year 1918—19.

Arms of service.	Number of fighting officers and men						Details of force at the end of the year.						Total cost on account of pay and allowance of the force, including followers.	Remarks
	At the end of the last year	Recruited this year	Casualties			At the end of the current year	Number of Regiments Battalions or Batteries	Number of guns	Number of men					
			Died	Invalided	Discharged, deserted etc.				European commissioned officers	Native commissioned officers	Non-commissioned officers	Fighting men		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cavalry... ...														
Sappers... ...						Nil		10						There are a few artillery guns which are used for salutes.
Artillery... ...														
Infantry... ...														
Imperial Service Troops														
Total...								10						

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX IV.

Statement showing the strength, cost, descipline, and education of the Police in the Balasinor State during the year 1918-19.

Description of officers	Number	Pay of Grade	Total cost	Punnishment			Rewards.		Education		Remarks.
				Dismissed.	Fined, degraded, or suspended departmentally	Punnished judicially	By promotion	By money	Numberable to read and write	Number under instruction	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Fouzdar Balasinor ...	1	25	...	...	1	...	...	...	1		
,, Virpur ...	1	25	...	1	...	...	...	...	1		
First class Jamadar...	2	12	...	...	1	...	1	...	1		
,, ,, ,, ...	6	10	Rs.	...	2	...	1	...	6		
Second ,, ,, ...	6	9	13447	...	...	...	1	...	4	2	
Third ,, Hawaldar...	18	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	2	
Constables ...	67	7	...	...	19	...	2	...	21	46	
Dafedar ...	1	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sowars ...	15	21	...	...	2	...	...	...	11	4	
Khasdar ...	1	1½	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX V.

Statement showing the working of Police in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

State	Number of officers		Number of accused arrested		Number of accused sent for trial		Number of accused convicted		Number of accused aquitted or discharged		Percentage of convictions columns 4 & 5		Percentage of convicted of accused sent for trial		Remarks
	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	Past year	Present year	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor State.	43	50	46	43	42	41	22	29	4	3	49·10	69·1	49·10	69·1	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VI

Statement showing the value of property stolen and amount of recoveries in the Balasinor State, for the year 1918–19.

Name of State	Amount stolen		Amount recovered		Percentage of recoveries of property stolen		Remarks
	1917–18	1918-19	1917–18	1918-19	1917–18	1918–19	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Balasinor State	Rs. 5336	Rs. 4297	Rs. 2194	Rs. 2390	Rs. 40 10	55·05	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VII.

Statement showing the number of crimes committed, number of cases disposed of and cases awaiting trial in the Balasinor State during the year 1918-19

No.	Description of offences.	Number of offences.			No. of cases disposed of during the past year.	No. of cases disposed of during the present year.	Number of persons apprehended.	Number of persons convicted.	Number of persons sentenced.							Number of persons acquitted or discharged.	Number of persons confined being insane.	Number of persons died during or before trial.	Terms of imprisonment.										Remarks.
		Balance from the past year.	Committed during the present year	Total.					Imprisonment		Imprisonment and fine.		Fine only.	Whipping	Total.				Under 1 month.	From 1 to 2 months	From 2 to 3 months.	From 3 to 6 months.	From 6 to 12 months	From 1 to 2 years.	From 2 to 3 years.	From 3 to 5 years	Above 5 years.	Transportation.	Capital punishment.	Awaiting trial.	
									Simple.	Rigorous.	Simple.	Rigorous.																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Under I. P. Code Section 323-147	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	„ 409-468	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	„ 409	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	„ 152-147	1	0	1	0	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	„ 417	1	3	4	4	4	8	6	0	0	0	4	2	0	6	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

6	Under I P. Code Section 161–420	2	0	2	0	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	„ 323-504	1	38	39	25	39	76	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	„ 148-323-326	0	1	1	0	1	6	3	0	0	0	2	1	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	„ 497-498-109	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	„ 454-380	0	3	3	0	3	8	7	0	0	0	3	4	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	„ 394	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Opium Act S. 14 & Abkari Act S. 43	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	„ 498	0	6	6	3	6	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	„ 381	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	„ 379	0	9	9	12	9	16	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	14	2	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	„ 107	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

| | | |

27	D. P. Act S. 36 & 61	0	3	3	3	3	12	9	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
28	427	0	3	3	0	3	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			Committed to sessions Court
29	266-497-498	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
30	457-380	0	3	3	3	1	9	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6			
31	Opium Act S. 9	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
32	324	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
33	394	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
34	380-451	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
35	392	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
36	160-188	1	0	1	1	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
37	160	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

38	182	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	352-504	1	1	2	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
40	426	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	188	1	8	9	14	9	34	18	0	0	0	0	18	0	18	15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	403	1	0	1	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	504-510	0	1	1	0	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	D. Police Act S. 34	0	1	1	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	323	0	7	7	0	7	14	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	265	0	2	2	0	2	5	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	426-447	0	3	3	0	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	323-379	0	1	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

49	490	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	188-504	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	380	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
52	352-504-323	0	2	2	36	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	341-426	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	403-411	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	147-504	0	1	1	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	426-379	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
57	Cases in Sessions Judge's court	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total...	16	147	163	127	149	336	91	0	2	2	36	50	0	91	231	0	1	17	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX VIII.

Statement showing the number of offences reported and dealt with by the various Courts in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918–19

Number.	Name of Courts	Number of offences reported during the year.		Number of persons dealt with.								Persons disposed of.					Persons remaining at the end of the year.	Remarks.
				Remaining at the end of last year.	*Brought to trial in 1918–19*					*Total*		Discharged without trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred.	Died, escaped or transferred.		
		Past year.	Present year		Arrested by Police.	Upon warrant	On summons.	Voluntarily.	Arrested in the presence of the Magistrate	Past year.	Present year.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	Sessions Judge's Court	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	4	2	...	...	...	
2	District Magistrate Court	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
	1st Class „ „	142	87	10	29	70	64	34	...	244	207	104	28	65	2	2	6	
4	2nd Class „ „ Virpur	53	57	...	31	30	64	...	4	131	129	90	9	26	...	...	4	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX IX.

Statement showing the results of appeals against the decisions passed by the Criminal Courts in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

Tribunals.	Number of Applications.	Number of persons and cases.																Remarks
		Applications rejected.		Sentences						Proceedings quashed.		Referred		Further inquiry &c. ordered		Pending		
				Confirmed.		Modified.		Reversed.										
		Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	Persons.	Cases.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Huzur Court	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	
D. Magistrate „	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sessions Judges „	9	2	2	1	1	2	1	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total...	12	2	2	1	1	2	1	6	6	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	2	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX X.

Statement showing the Civil work-Nature and value of original suits filed and disposed of in the Courts of the Balasinor State during the year 1918–19.

Number.	Tribunals.	Opening balance.		Filed during the year, received by transfer or on remand.		Total.		Disposed of during the year.		Closing balance.		Suits filed during the present year.								Suits disposed of during the present year.						Remarks.
		1917–18	1918–19	1917–18	1918–19	1917–18	1918–19	1917–18	1918–19	1917–18	1918–19	Value.	Suits re-landed property.	Suits for money transactions.	Suits for other rights.	Number of suits under Rs 100.	Number of suits above Rs 100 and under Rs. 500.	Number of suits above Rs. 500 and under Rs. 1000.	Number of suits above Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 5,000	Number of suits above Rs. 5,000.	Ex-parte.	Admitted and compromised.	Struck off the file.	Otherwise disposed of.	Value.	Average duration.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1	District Judge's Court	5	4	...	5	5	9	1	2	4	7	6276-11-0	...	5	...	..	...	...	5	...				2	3485	1-8-22	
2	Nyaya-dhish's Court	218	134	266	230	484	364	350	239	134	125	19129- 8-9	10	206	5	177	36	8	...	...	61	107	23	48	20838	0-11-5¼	
3	Virpur Mahalkari's Court	39	49	58	116	97	165	50	100	49	65	7763- 7-7	2	109	...	84	27	...	...	...	11	62	27	...	7158	0-9-12½	
	Total...	262	187	224	351	586	538	401	341	187	197	33169-11-4	12	320	5	261	63	8	5	...	72	169	50	50	31481	1-1-17	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XI.

Statement showing the Civil work–Results of applications for execution of decrees filed in the Courts of the Balasinor State, during the year 1918–19.

Number	Tribunals.	Opening Balance		Value of opening balance for present year.	Applications brought to the Register.			Total.			Disposed of			Closing balance			Nature of applications pending disposal at the close of 1918–19.			Remarks
		1917–18	1918–19		1917–18	1918–19	Value	1917–18	1918–19	Value	1917–18	1918–19	Value	1917–18	1918–19	Value	Within 6 months.	Within 12 months.	Above 12 months	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1	District Judge's Court.	0	1	1671-0-0	4	2	3708-7-0	4	3	5379-7-0	3	1	1671-0-0	1	2	3708-7-0	2	0	0	
2	Nyayadhish's Court	356	304	14709-7-3	750	431	21866-1-7	1106	735	36575-8-10	802	407	13114-9-0	304	328	23450-15-10	36	175	117	
3	Virpur Mahalkari's Court	32	30	1759-15-11	98	17	1262-1-8	130	47	3022-1-7	98	12	844-0-7	32	35	2178-1-0	5	8	22	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XII

Statement showing the Civil work–Number and results of appeals in Civil suits in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918–19.

Tribunal	Opening balance.		Filed during the year		Total.		Disposed of during the year		Closing balance.		Value of appeals filed during the year		How disposed of										Average duration	
													Decisions confirmed		Decisions reversed		Decisions amended		Cases remanded for retrial		Cases compromised and otherwise disposed of.			
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Huzur Court	1	3	5	0	6	3	3	1	3	2	809–13–6	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	Y.M.D. 0–3–24	Y.M.D. 0–8–28
District judge's Court.	20	19	11	8	31	27	12	17	19	10	3217–2–6	1046–3–6	6	3	4	5	1	...	...	...	1	9	1–1–10	2–5–11
Total...	21	22	16	8	37	30	15	18	22	12	4027–0–0	1046–3–6	7	4	4	5	1	...	2	...	1	9	1–5–4	1–7–4

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIII.

Statement showing the number of persons confined in the Jails and Lock-ups in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

Stations.	No. of prisons.	Number of prisoners.				Daily average.		Number of prisoners remaining at the end of the year.	Total cost of Jail and prisoners	Average period of accused under trial.	Remarks
		Remaining from last year.	Admitted during the year.	Total.							
				1917-18	1918-19	1917-18	1918-19				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Balasinor.	1	13	135	66	148	14·8	11·68	11	843-14-9	y. m, d 0-6-6	The average cost of maintenanced per head amounte to Rs. 0-3-1 per day.
Virpur.	1	..	17	22	17	8·46	0·06	4	44-7-10		
Total...	2	13	152	88	165	27·4	11·74	15	888-6-7		

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIV.

Statement showing the details of Registration of Documents in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918—19.

Name of State.	Documents presented for Registration.		Nature of documents presented.										Documents Registered		Value of Documents Registered.		Documents of which Registry has been refused.		Documents remaining unregistered, pending enquiry at the close of the year.		Remarks.
			Mortgages		Sale deeds		Wills.		Money bonds.		Miscellaneous.										
	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	Past year.	Present year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Balasinor	106	112	31	36	57	54	9	12	...	...	9	10	102	112	37796—0—0	47859	...	1	4	...	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XV.

Statement showing the receipts and expenditure on account of Registration in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918—19.

Description.	Past year.			Present year.			Remarks.
	Number of deeds.	Value of property. Rs. As. P.	Fees realised. Rs. As. P.	Number of deeds.	Value of property. Rs. As. P.	Fees realized. Rs. As. P.	
Balasinor R. Court	100	36317—0—0	575—5—0	99	45165—4—0	601—4—0	
Virpur Mahalkari's Court	6	1479—0—0	33—0—0	13	2693—12—0	70—0—0	
Total...	106	37796—0—0	608—5—0	112	47859—0—0	671—4—0	
Deduct Expenditure	...	...	6—0—0	...	...	12—0—0	
Net profit	...	...	602—5—0	...	...	659—4—0	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVI.

Statement showing Receipts and Expenditure of the Municipalities in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918–19.

Name.	Opening balance on 1st April	Receipts during the year		Total in current year	Expenditure during the year		Balance on the 31st March 1919	Remarks.
		Past year	Present year		Past year	Present year		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Balasinor	27—8—0	133—3—6	1644 -0—0	1671—8—0	3032—15—4	4291—3—9	67—3—0	
Virpur	...	39—0—0	56—6—0	56—6—0	594— 8—0	212—3—0	99—14—3	
Total...	27—8—0	172 - 3—6	1700—6—0	1727—14—0	3627— 7—4	4503 - 6—9	167—1—3	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVII.

Statement showing the Rainfall in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918–19.

State.	April 1918		May 1918		June 1918		July 1918		August 1918		September 1918		October 1918		November 1918		December 1918		January 1919		February 1919		March 1919		Total.		Total of past year.		Average of past 5 years.		Remarks.
	Inches.	Cents.	Inches	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents	Inches.	Cents	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	Inches.	Cents.	
Balasinor	0	0	0		0	26	1	42	4	23	0	27	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	7	38	52	0	36	19	
Virpur	0	0	0	5	3	71	1	18	7	4	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	12	19	35	81	24	36	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement as to prices of staple food-grains in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

No.	Articles	Rate per Rupee during March 1918			Rate per Rupee during March 1919			Remarks.
1	2	3			4			5
		Mds.	Seers	tolas	Mds.	Seers	tolas	
1	Bajri	...	17		...	7		1 Seer = 40 Tolas
2	Adad	...	18		...	6		
3	Mag	...	16		...	5½		
4	Sesamum	...	10		...	5		
5	Bavto	...	26		...	10		
6	Gram	...	23		...	10		
7	Tuver pulse	...	13		...	6½		
8	Gram pulse	...	14		...	9		
9	Rice 1st sort	...	8		...	5		
10	Rice 2nd sort	...	11		...	6½		
11	Rice 3rd sort	...	11½		...	7¾		
12	Maize	...	26		...	11		
13	Mag pulse	...	14		...	5		
14	Wheat	...	17		...	8		

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XIX.

Expenditure on public works, in the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

Description of works.	State Funds.			Local Funds.			Total.	Remarks
	Original.	Repairs.	Total	Original.	Repairs.	Total.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Original Works.								
Buildings... ...	2971							
Tanks and Wells ...	...	...	...					
			2971				2971	
Repairs								
Durbari Buildings ...	5268	5268						
Tanks and Wells ...								
Communications ...								
Schools ...		1276						
War Relief Fund ...	...	...						
Miscellaneous ...		742						
Establishment charges ...	...	...	607					
			7893				7893	
Total...			10864				10864	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XX.

Agricultural Stock in the Balasinor State during the year 1918-19.

District.	Year.	Horses and Cattle.									Ploughs.		Carts.		Remarks.
		Bullocks.	Cows.	Buffaloes. Male.	Buffaloes. Female.	Horses.	Mares.	Colts and fillies.	Asses.	Sheep and goats.	with 2 bullocks.	with 4 bullocks.	Riding.	Load carrying	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Balasinor	1917-18	13740	13052	5349	9481	217	183	72	671	8967	6892	...	51	1036	
	1918-19	13749	14543	9373	9217	281	178	89	723	5801	6970	...	50	839	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXI.

Statement showing the Excise Shops and Excise Revenue in the Balasinor State during the year Samvat 1974 I. C. A. D. 1918-19
(Ending 31st October 1918.)

Name of State.	Country Spirit.		Opium.		Ganja.		Toddy		Total.		Remarks.
	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops.	Revenue.	Number of shops	Revenue	Number of shops	Revenue.	Number of shops	Revenue.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Balasinor	17	19856	5	8993	2	669	...	...	24	29518	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXII

Statement showing Receipts of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1918

RECEIPTS

Nature of Demand	Demand			Collection during the current year.	Collection during the previous year.	Remission during the current year	Balance	Remarks.
	Arrears	Current	Total					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Cash balance at the commencement of the year.				11579	12032			
(A) Land Revenue								
1 Fixed	5427	94062	99489	94823	97449	7	4659	
2 Fluctuating	1634	24611	26245	21867	32880	39	4339	
3 Miscellaneous collection charges etc.	924	3932	4856	4139	3473	...	717	
Total...	7985	122605	130590	120829	133802	46	9715	

(B) Forest Revenue							
1 Timber duty (sale of teak rafters)	3382	77	3459	3397	9525	...	62
2 Jungle produce	1000	1000	2000	...	190	...	2000
3 Koila Rasam (charcoal fees)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4 Miscellaneous	105	1300	1405	913	842	...	492
Total...	4487	2377	6864	4310	10557	...	2554
(C) Excise Revenue							
1 Opium License fee	451	9142	9593	8993	12443	...	600
2 Opium Establishment charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3 Country spirit License fee	1705	19883	21588	19856	17196	...	1732
4 Toddy License fee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Ganja	68	682	750	669	126	...	81
6 Duty on sale of Ganja					309		

7 License fee for the sale of poisonous drugs and ammunition	285	706	991	824	395	...	167
Total...	2509	30413	32922	30342	30469	...	2580
(D) Stamp Revenue							
1 Sale proceeds of adhesive and impressed Court fee stamps	...	2375	2375	2375	3928	...	...
2 Sale proceeds of stamped papers	...	1850	1850	1850	2740	...	...
3 Stamp duty on plaints shortly stamped or unstamped	...	16	16	16	85	...	...
Total...	...	4241	4241	4241	6753	...	...
E. Law and Justice							
1 Sale proceeds of unclaimed property	...	60	60	60	1012	...	...
2 Sale-proceeds of intestate property	...	953	953	953	...	...	...
3 Process-service's fees realised in cash	...	11	11	11	50	...	...
4 Amin's fees realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Other items (mutation fees, etc.) realised in cash.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

6	Civil forfeitures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	Criminal forfeitures	...	4	4	4	...	...	...
8	Civil court fees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	Criminal (Magisterial) fines	...	2452	2452	2452	1943	...	...
10	Other fees, forfeitures and fines	...	495	495	495	420	...	...
11	Commission fee realised in cash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	Revenue fines	...	165	165	165	296	...	...
	Total...	...	4140	4140	4140	3721	...	...
	(F) Miscellaneous ordinary Receipts							
1	Ghatkar fees	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
2	Machhdia (Fishery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	Falkar (orchard revenue)	223	455	678	429	493	...	249
4	Jail manufacture	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	Hide License	11	36	47	32	118	...	15
	Total	234	491	725	461	611	...	264

G Extra-ordinary miscellaneous Receipts.							
1 Cattle pound fees	...	699	699	699	792	...	...
2 Copying and searching fees	...	66	66	66	83	...	...
3 Registration receipts	...	540	540	540	693	...	...
4 Sale proceeds of Government securities	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Interests:—							
(a) on Government securities	540	131	671	258	825	...	413
(b) on loans	...	2648	2648	2648	2648	...	...
(c) on Kist Khelpi	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6 Sale proceeds of old stores, materials and live-stock etc.	...	142	142	142	192	...	...
7 Miscellaneous receipts including "Chanlo"	320	713	1033	776	1964	...	257
8 Refunds:—							
Salaries of Government & State servants refunded by parties citing them as witnesses	...	6	6	6	18	...	...
9 Cesses or Veros	1323	6636	7959	7015	7472	101	843
10 Agricultural receipts	..	1044	1044	1044	491	...	...
11 School fees	...	1607	1607	1607	1808	...	...

12 Sayar or customs	10708	20085	30793	13572	24605	...	17221
13 Cash recovery	...	773	773	773	492	...	...
14 L. F. Cess	5977	12478	18455	10927	12519	1	7527
Total...	18868	47568	66436	40073	54598	102	26261
Total of Heads (A) to (G)...	34083	211835	245918	204396	240510	148	41374
H. Debts							
1 Deposits:—							
[a] Revenue and Civil Deposits	...	...	...	1034	847	...	...
[b] Judicial Deposits (Criminal Court)	...	...	...	17	154	...	...
[c] Miscellaneous deposits	347	100	447	...	...	...	447
[d] Permanent Advances	...	...	...	9323	5862	...	...
2 Advances recevered							

[a] by cash							
Sowkari and miscellaneous dues	328	...	328	...	99	...	328
Taccavi	2643	...	2643	1050	4751	...	1593
Advances recovered	27692	22701	50393	9291	19031	...	41102
[b] by work done	...	...	...	...	11	...	...
3 Excess collections during the year	...	...	...	227	...	...	...
Total...	31010	22801	53811	20942	30755	...	43470
Total Receipts...	65093	234636	299729	225338	271265	148	84844
Grand Total...	65093	234636	299729	236917	283295	148	84844

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXII Continued

Statement showing Disbursements of the Balasinor State during the year ending 31st October 1918

DISBURSEMENTS

Nature of Expenditure	Budget estimate		Actual expenditure		Remarks
	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(A) Tribute			12845	12845	
(B) Refunds					
1 Of revenue			...	7	
2 Of fees, fines and forfeitures			410	85	
3 Of lapsed deposits			...	...	
Total...			410	92	

[C] Administration				
1 General Department			7599	5660
2 Account Department			1179	1020
3 Miscellaneous Account Department			3	...
4 Tanzi Department			...	...
5 Treasury and Store Department			...	...
6 Criminal Department			...	...
7 Revenue and Civil Department			10873	8952
8 Record room Department			270	196
9 Process Department			243	288
10 Police Department			12719	11992
11 Jail Department			1176	1143
12 Law charges			162	10
13 Postal Department charges			...	...
14 Printing charges			231	374
15 Forest Department			1311	1416

24 Garden bungalow etc.			
[a] Garden		382	943
[b] Repairing Arms		72	85
25 Survey Department		2804	5971
Total...		48488	49477
[D] Public Instruction		9722	9848
[E] Dispensary charges		3275	4446
[F] Domestic charges			
1 Dress and toys and miscellaneous Darbar charges		56225	51703
2 Maintenance allowance for the Dowagar Rani		...	...
3 Domestic servants		15736	18169
4 Elephant Establishment:-			
[a] Elephant Establishment		...	...

16	Contingencies and stationary for Manager's office		381	300
17	Travelling allowance of Revenue and Judicial officers of head-quarters office		554	998
18	Miscellaneous unforseen administrative charges :—			
	[a] Carriage of records		3	...
	[b] Contribution towards the Establishment in the Political Agent's office		...	...
	[c] Dead stock		665	52
	[d] Service Stamps and Telegram charges		225	339
	[e] Money order and Hundi Commission		...	5
19	Sub-divisional office establishment at Bysinga		...	...
20	Alienation Enquiry Department		45	918
21	Opium and Abkari Department		2662	5429
22	Municipal charges		4929	3384
23	Toll		...	...

	[b] Feeding expenses of the State horses and bullocks.			9082	8618
5	Nawab's Education charges			...	...
6	Arab guards			83	...
7	Birthday expenses			1109	402
8	Ceremonial			...	3367
9	Holiday expenses			924	563
10	"Vehvar Kharach" or presents to be made to other States on marriage and other occasions			416	661
11	Miscellaneous			2559	32640
12	Unforseen expenses			...	1314
13	Allowance to Khan Shri Mohobatkhanji			...	...
	Total...			86134	117437
	[G] Religious charges			1437	1282

[H] Public Works Department		
1 Establishment, travelling allowance and contingencies	609	1115
2 Original work	3139	2350
3 Repair	6039	15660
4 Petty	514	...
5 Compensation for removing huts	...	...
Total...	10301	19125
I Stamp Department		
1 Purchase of stamps including contingences	1	...
2 Discount paid on the sale of stamps etc.	185	159
Total...	186	159
[J] Pensions and Guaranteed Haks		
1 Pensions	348	291

2 Guaranteed and other Haks			3526	2085
Total...			3874	2376
K Conservancy charges			...	...
L Miscellaneous charges				
1 Purchase of Govesnment securities			...	...
2 Payment of interests			...	...
3 Value of Police clothing etc supplied			...	2350
4 Granary Establishment [Guest allowance]			4526	4625
5 Godhra Agency Gymkhana			74	...
6 Telegraph office Guarantee			...	...
7 Agricultural charges			1036	894
8 Compensation for acquisition of land			...	...
9 Filling cattle-troughs			52	49
10 Purchase of books			146	2
11 Plague charges			1131	255

12 War Relief Fund and Imperial Relief Fund	...	3251
13 Contribution to the Chief's College Delhi	136	531
14 Do. Ourday Fund	761	...
15 Gaj Katla	...	...
16 Purchase of bulls	...	...
17 Coronation	35	...
18 Soda water factory	184	236
19 Sports	2000	...
20 Recruits	2286	...
Total...	12367	12195
Total of Heads [A] to [L]...	189039	229282
[M] Debts		
1 Repayment of deposits:—		
[a] of Revenue and civil deposits	1133	8855
[b] of Judicial [criminal] court deposits	68	38
[c] of Miscellaneous deposits	9733	5480

2 Advances made			..	...
3 Repayment of Sowkari debts			1505	7000
Total...			12439	21373
Taccavi advances			...	...
Miscellaneous advances			22702	21062
Permanent advances			100	...
Total...			22802	21062
Total Expenditure...			224280	271716
Surplus at the end of the year...			12638	11579
Grand Total...			236918	283295

N. B.—The State held at the end of the year Government Promissory Notes to the value of Rs. 1,49,200.

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Statement of Medical Relief afforded in the Balasinor State during the year 1918–19.

No.	Dispensaries.	Number of patients treated.		Results of in-door patients.				Expenditure	Daily average.	Remarks.
		Out-door.	In-door.	Discharged.	Absented	Died.	Remaining under treatment			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Balasinor Dispensary	13868	5	4	1	...	...	2557-5-1	166·01	
2	Virpur Dispensary	6180	2	2	...	...	...	911-13-8	89·8	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Statement showing Vital Statistics of the Balasinor State, for the year 1918-19.

Name	Population.	Births.		Increase.	Decrease	Deaths.		Increase	Decrease	Ratio per 1,000 of population.				Remarks.
										Births.		Deaths.		
		1917-18	1918-19			1917-18	1918-19			1917-18	1918-19	1917-18	1918-19	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Balasinor State	40563	1183	1161	...	22	923	1618	695	...	32¾	29	31½	39¾	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

APPENDIX XXV.

Particulars as to the schools maintained by the Balasinor State, during the year 1918-19.

Number of Schools.		Description of Schools.	Number of pupils on roll on 31st March.		Daily average attendance.		Expenditure			Remarks
1917-18	1918-19		1917-18	1918-19	1917-18	1918-19	High Schools	Secondary Schools.	Primary Schools.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2	2	Anglo Vernacular Schools	91	134	76·9	112·4	...	2087-6-9		
8	8	Vernacular Boys' Schools	753	721	564·8	435·8	...	...	5370-0-8	
2	2	Do. Girls' Schools	148	165	124·8	129·4	...	...	1030-1-5	
1	1	Urdu Girls' Schools	116	66	84·6	53·8	...	...	332-8-1	
2	2	Boys' Urdu Schools.	116	116	84·6	95·8	...	...	793-14-3	
15	15	Total...	1224	1202	935·7	807·2	...	2087-6-9	7526-8-5	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

Native Chief Principal Male members of their Families and Principal members of their courts during the year 1918—19.

Native Chief	Residence	Present position	Caste, race and religion	Age	How and where educated	How employed	Has Sanad authorizing the adoption or not	Family follows primogeniture or not	Has male heir or not	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Babi Shri Jamiet Khanji	Balasinor	Nawab Saheb	Babi Pathan Sunni Mussalman	years 25	Rajkumar College, Rajkot and the Imperial Cadet Corps Dehra-Dun	Nawab	Yes	Yes	No	
Kumar Shri Vajubha		Karbhari to the Nawab Saheb								

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

B

Civil Division of Native State.

Name of the Agency	Division	Name of District	Name of Sub-District	Area in square miles	Population	Principal Towns with population		Number of villages	Number of Civil Judges	Number of stipendiary Magistrate	Maximum distance of villages from the nearest court	Average distance of villages from the nearest court	Number of Policemen	Total cost of the Police Establishment	Total Income		Remarks.
						Head-quarter Stations.	Population								Land Revenue	Gross	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Rewakantha	Northern Division	Balasinor	Balasinor and Virpur	189	40563	Balasinor Virpur	8157 3441	104	3	3	From Balasinor 25 miles From Virpur 11 miles	From Balasinor 22 miles From Virpur 6 miles	117	Rs. 13,447	120829	225338	

K. S. VAJUBHA

Dewan, Balasinor State.

00134755

Digitized with financial assistance from

Government of Maharashtra

on 01 February, 2020